Call-A.P.P.L.E.™

World's Largest Apple User Group Magazine

August 1986 • $3.00 U.S.

Simulating a Simulation Language

INSIDE:

- Computer Modeling: An Introduction
- Getting AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet to Behave
- Using 3.5" Disks as DOS 3.3 Backups
- Creating Inverse Bar Menus

PLUS:

- Silicon Intelligence
- DOS Enhancements

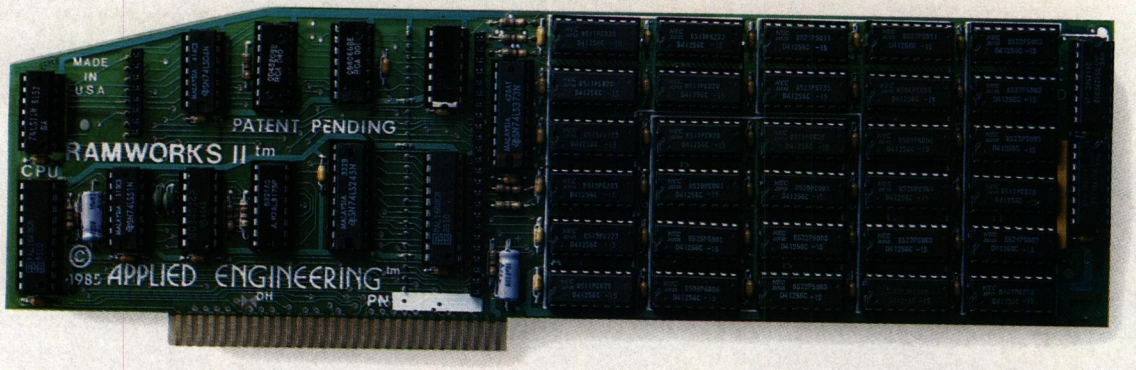
- Technical Tips, New Products, and much more. . .

0 74470 19152 0 08

Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange

RamWorks II®

The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.



64K to 16 MEG! RamWorks II Is Number One.

It's simple, RamWorks II sells the most because it does the most.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks II is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks II does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks II to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks II does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks II, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks II eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 15,000. *Only* RamWorks II increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks II (256K or larger) offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks II even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks.

RamWorks II, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks II couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, The Spread Sheet, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks II is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

Highest Memory Expansion.

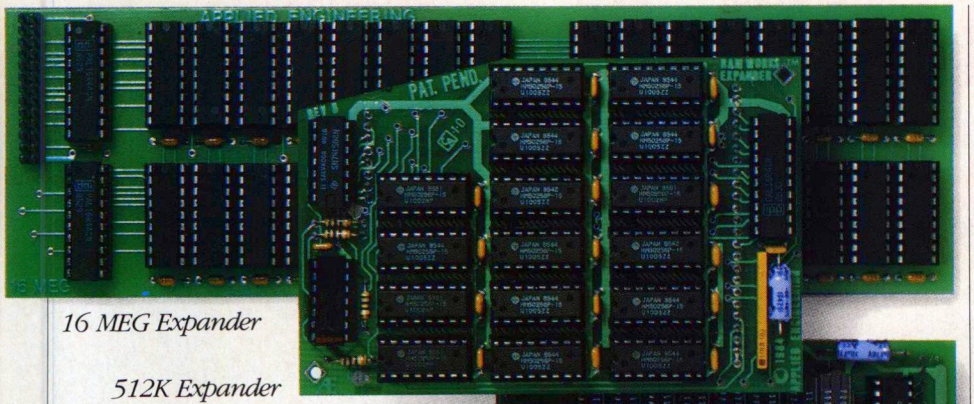
Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks II continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks II has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks II by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for over 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks II, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks II and with good reason. Some others combine RGB output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks II RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks II RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully



16 MEG Expander

512K Expander

compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks II RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II or add it on at a later date.

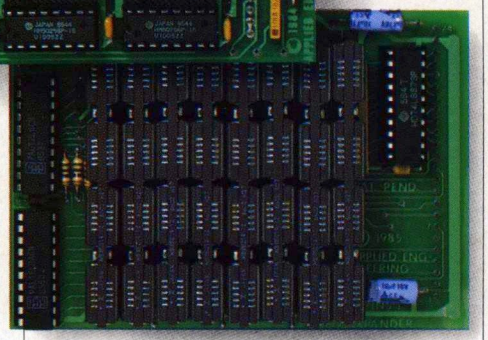
True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks II has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

Steve Wozniak, creator of the Apple Computer said "I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks." A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks II's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks II in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

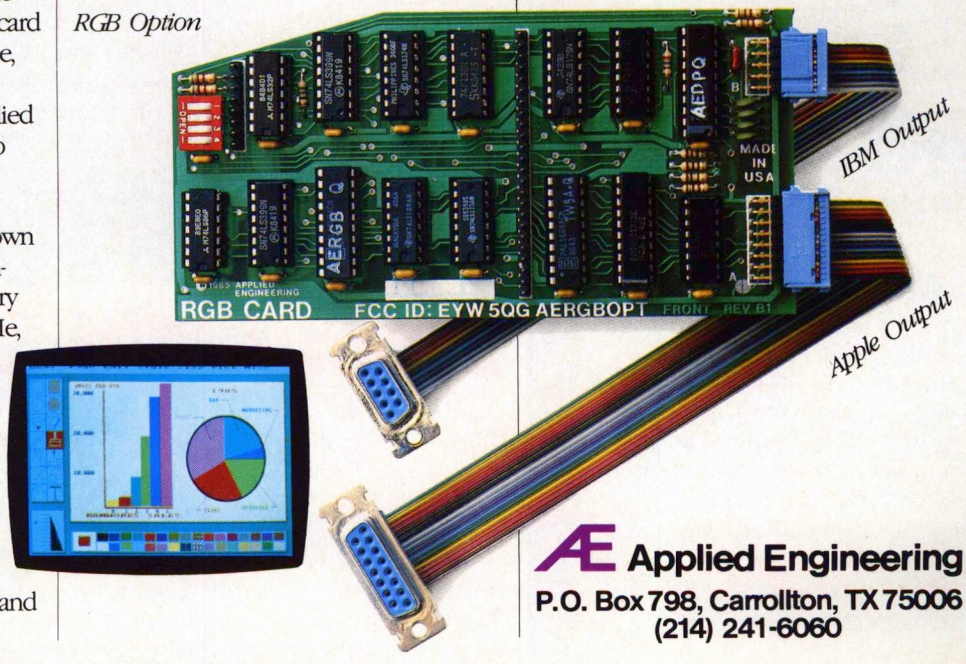


2 Meg Expander

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty insures coverage no matter where you purchase
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (with or without RGB)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander card, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software

RGB Option



- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs to be in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks II with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks II with 3 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
256K Upgrade	**$ 50**

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Call-A.P.P.L.E.

Volume 9, Number 8 August 1986

Official Publication of **A.P.P.L.E. Co-op** "People Helping People with Personal Technology"

Features

Simulating a Simulation Language Using a Simulation • Craig Crossman . . . 11
An introduction to computer modeling

Upgrading Your Spreadsheet: Getting AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet to Behave—Part 1 • Jeffrey M. Jacques 20
Implementing those "missing" functions you'd like to have

Using 3.5" Disks to Backup DOS 3.3 Floppies • Sean Nolan 24
Another use for the new generation disk format

Smart Bar • Ralph Knight 35
Creating customized inverse-bar menus

DOS Enhancer • Wesley Weber 38
Simplified file handling commands

Silicon Intelligence • Michael and Lisa Storrie-Lombardi 42
Help for the expert (system)

Letters

A.P.P.L.E. Doctor • Bruce F. Field 45
Medicine for megabyte malaise

Write-A.P.P.L.E. 48
Readers' Forum

Departments

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op New Products and Specials 5

The INNER CIRCUIT • Don Elman 8
Is it real or is it . . . simulation?

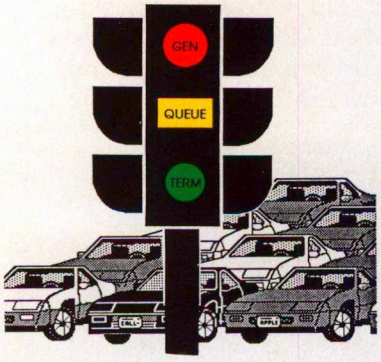
Member Services 8

Member Billboard 9
Co-op information

A.P.P.L.E. Consultants List 9

The Marketplace 50
What's new for the Apple II?

Unclassifieds 54



About the Cover

In the world of the future, when nearly *everything* can be simulated by computer, will we lose sight of reality? Illustration by Mary Hubert.

ADVERTISER INDEX

Applied Engineering . . 2,3,25, 27,29,31,32,33
Beagle Bros. 13,43
Blankenship & Associates . . 54
Cauzin Systems 7
Central Point Software 57
Computer Direct 17,19
Covox 37
Dark Star Systems 23
Everybodys Electronics 39
H & M Disk Drives 47
Kyan Software 10,21
MGR Software 51
MicroSPARC 26
Northeastern Software . . 58,59
Norwich Data Services 36
Quality Software 16
Silicon Express 34
Southern California Research Group 41
StyleWare 60
Telstar 30
Woodchuck Industries 44
Writing Software International 46

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

August New Products & Specials

Cauzin Strip Reader

Softstrip
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Seen in the pages of Call-A.P.P.L.E., the Cauzin strip reader gives you a convenient way of copying programs from sources printing Softstrips. You can avoid the tedium of entering long programs into your computer by hand. Included is a free one year membership to the StripWare Club. Benefits include free software mailed to you monthly. "Stripper" is also included free with the Apple II version ($19.95 value). With this program you can create your own softstrips with an Apple Imagewriter, Epson FX or RX printer. No special hardware is required to use the reader on a //e. To print strips on a //e, you'll need a Super Serial card, Grappler, or Dumpling graphics card (or equivalents).

Product Code: H2C45R
(II,II+,//c,//e)
HMC45R (Mac)
HIC45R (IBM)
Shipping Wt: 5 Lbs.
Member Price: $179
List Price $229

Special
1 Megabyte BigBoard
Only $249!

BIG BOARD™

Celebrate with us the release of our new manual and turnkey software for BigBoard. We have responded to the comments and suggestions of existing BigBoard owners. Now get all the regular features *and* a simple method to automatically move application software over to the BigBoard Ramdisk at the start of a work session (Pascal, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS). BigBoard ramdisk software is also provided to support Microsoft CP/M (Ramdisk driver for PCPI CP/M sold separately). Software is available to run Appleworks on an Apple II+ giving you a 1 megabyete desktop! BigBoard is one of the most versatile memory boards you can buy for your Apple II+ or //e.

Product Code: HB1MEG
Shipping Wt: 5 LBS.
Special Price: $249

ProCMD: The Commander
by Glen Bredon

PROCMD
THE COMMANDER

By the author of the BIG MAC assembler, ProCMD is a fine collection of ProDOS file handling, mouse, graphics, and Applesoft enhancements, including a program editor. Best of all, you select for loading only the utilities you want to share memory with your programs.

Product Code: SPROCO
Shipping Wt: 1 LB.
Member Price: $35.00
Special Price: $30.00

Olympia Amber Monitor

OLYMPIA

Excellent quality 12" monochrome monitor made by NEC has 20 MHz bandwidth for crisp display. Allows you to connect a color monitor at the same time.

Product Code: HXO1AM
Shipping Wt: 18 LBS.
Member Price: $74.00

Now Available
THE APPLE TECHNICAL LIBRARY
From Addison-Wesley
(Introductory Special)
(20% off list price)

- Apple IIc Technical Reference Manual
- Apple IIe Technical Reference Manual
- Applesoft BASIC Programmer's Reference Manual
- Applesoft Tutorial
- Basic Programming with ProDOS, Revised
- ProDOS Technical Reference Manual
- Apple Numerics Manual
- Apple II Instant Pascal Technical Reference Manual
- Imagewriter II Technical Reference Manual
- Inside Macintosh

Please Note: The E.D. 5 1/4" Drive is no longer available. We recommend the Maple Technology Drive Order HTECDR, ShpWt 5 Lbs., $89.00!

Special Prices effective through September 15, 1986

ORDERING CHECKLIST

To speed all orders, please include:

1. Your Name as it appears in our records (same as on your mailing label).
2. Member number and expiration date.
3. Complete STREET ADDRESS (**not** Box number — see explanation below).
4. Phone number to reach you by day if we have questions.
5. Payment Including:
   Handling charge if applicable
   Domestic or Foreign Shipping Charges
   Magazine Postage if applicable
   (Sorry we do not accept COD or Purchase Orders on individual memberships.)

Each item you order needs:

6. Complete product name (and version if there is more than one product of that type). Specify computer model you are using.
7. Product Code

SHIPPING ADDRESS: We normally ship products by United Parcel Service (UPS). Therefore, the shipping address on your order cannot be a post office box. You may specify a P.O. Box for orders weighing less than 8 ounces. You also may make special arrangements for shipping some items via US Mail, Air Parcel Post, or UPS Second Day Air.

DOMESTIC SHIPPING CHARGES

SHIPPING WEIGHT	COST
Up to 5 Lbs.	$ 2.00
5-10 Lbs.	3.00
10-15 Lbs.	4.00
15-20 Lbs.	5.00
20-25 Lbs.	6.00
25-30 Lbs.	7.00
30-35 Lbs.	8.00
35-40 Lbs.	9.00
40-45 Lbs.	10.00
45-50 Lbs.	11.00

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

WEIGHT NOT TO EXCEED	48STATES A	HAWAII D
1 lb.	$ 3.00	$ 4.53
2 "	4.00	5.71
3 "	5.00	6.89
4 "	6.00	8.07
5 "	6.50	9.25
6 "	7.50	10.43
7 "	8.50	11.61
8 "	9.50	12.79
9 "	10.50	13.97
10 "	11.50	15.15
11 "	12.50	16.33
12 "	13.50	17.51
13 "	14.50	18.69
14 "	15.50	19.87
15 "	16.50	21.05
16 "	17.50	22.23
17 "	18.50	23.41
18 "	19.50	24.59
19 "	20.00	25.77
20 "	21.00	26.95
21 "	22.00	28.13
22 "	23.00	29.31
23 "	24.00	30.49
24 "	25.00	31.67
25 "	26.00	32.85

FOREIGN SHIPPING CHART

POSTAL TABLE	Zone I West Indies Central America, Columbia, Venezuela	Zone II All South American Countries (except in Table I), Europe, N. Africa	Zone III Asia, Mid East, S. Africa Australia and Pacific Islands
0-4 oz.	$ 1.51	$ 1.96	$ 2.41
4-8 oz.	2.13	3.95	3.95
8-12 oz.	2.75	4.12	5.49
12-16	3.37	5.20	7.03
16-20 oz.	3.99	6.28	8.57
20-24 oz.	4.61	7.36	10.11
24-32 oz.	5.85	9.52	13.19
2-3 lbs.	8.29	13.84	19.39
3-4 lbs.	10.73	18.16	25.59
Each additional ½ lb. over 4 pounds add:	1.22	2.16	3.10

CANADA SHIPPING RATES

0-4 oz.	$ .76
4-8 oz.	1.48
8-12 oz.	2.20
12-16oz.	2.84
2 lb.	3.92
3 lb.	5.00
4 lb.	6.08

For weights over 4lbs: $6.08 + $1.08 additional per pound.

ORDERING

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-426-3667
(Outside Washington State)

Date _____

Name _____ Membership # _____ Expires _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____

Zip _____ Phone # ( ) _____

Soc. Sec./Tax I.D. # (for dividend payments) _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

	CODE	QTY.	PRODUCT	Shipping WT.	Unit Price	Amount
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						
6.						

Total Shipping Wt. _____ Sub Total _____

*Non-Member add 10% _____

Washington Residents add 8.1% Sales Tax _____

TOTAL SHIPPING COST _____

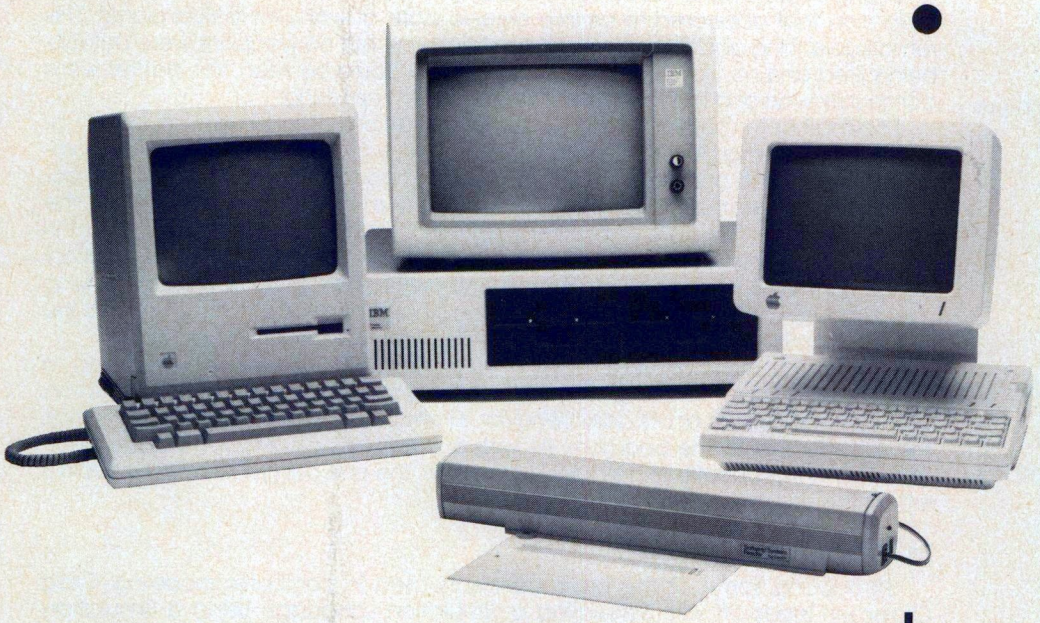
$3.00 Handling Charge If Order Is Under $25.00 _____

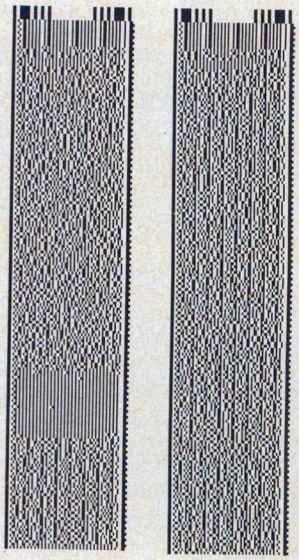
TOTAL AMOUNT _____

Mail to: A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055
(206) 251-5222

8/86

COMMUNICATE BETWEEN COMPUTERS...

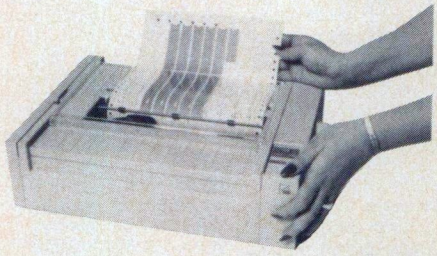




RED2BLUE.COM
Conversion Program

READTHIS.TXT
INSTRUCTIONS

ON PAPER



Use Mac or Apple files on a PC? Difficult? Not with the revolutionary Cauzin Softstrip™ System. With it you can easily move data between incompatible computers. Transfer ASCII or binary, word processing, data base or spreadsheet files. Mac to PC. PC to Mac. Apple to PC. And back again.

Picture a complete system. One that provides a simple and reliable way to distribute and retrieve information. Anything you can put on a magnetic disk, you can put on a Softstrip data strip. Facts. Figures. Software programs. Video games. Product demonstrations. Sheet music. And the list goes on.

A new industry standard, Softstrip technology, has rapidly changed the shape of computer software. You've probably already noticed the change on the pages of leading magazines. Data Based Advisor. MACazine. Nibble mac. MacUser. // Computing. Keyboards Computers & Software. These are just some of the growing ranks of publications featuring programs and data editorially in a form you can scan right into your computer — without typing!

But that's just the beginning of the Softstrip story and the real art of stripping . . .

How can you take an Apple file and read it into a PC word processor?

- Enter your document in DOS 3.3 AppleWriter, or convert a ProDOS AppleWriter file to DOS 3.3, or save an AppleWorks file as ASCII and convert it to DOS 3.3.
- Print your file as strips using Apple STRIPPER™.
- Read the strips into the PC with the Softstrip reader.
- Follow directions contained in READTHIS.TXT (strip above, right).
- Run "RED2BLUE" (strip above, left) to convert the Apple file for your PC word processor.

TECH SPECS

The Reader is lightweight and portable. It comes complete with all the software and cables you should need to connect it to your PC; Apple II series; or Macintosh computer. It has its own power supply and connects to standard RS232 ports (or to the Apple //e cassette port).

ALL YOU NEED TO START STRIPPING...
besides your computer, a Softstrip reader, and STRIPPER™ (the "make-it-yourself Softstrip data strip program"):

FOR IBM PC or 100% COMPATIBLE OWNERS
Epson RX or FX printer
Printer interface card

FOR APPLE II OWNERS
Epson RX or FX printer, or,
Apple Imagewriter I or II, and,
Super Serial™ card (built into Apple //c), or,
Grappler™ graphics card, or,
Dumpling™ graphics card.

FOR MACINTOSH OWNERS
Apple Imagewriter I or II

You can buy the Softstrip System for only $199.95 (STRIPPER™ is only $19.95 and an extra accessory kit is also only $19.95) at all better computer stores. For the one nearest you, or to order direct, (if there is no dealer in your area) call: 1-800-533-7323 in Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

Dumpling is a trademark of Microtek, Inc.
Grappler is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark and Imagewriter, Image Writer II, and Super Serial Card are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Softstrip and STRIPPER are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc.

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

PRESIDENT: Dick Hubert
VICE PRESIDENT: Bob Huelsdonk
SECRETARY: Dave DeGroot
TREASURER: Bob Clardy
DIRECTORS: Dave Lingwood
Don Williams
Michael C. Storrie-Lombardi

ADMINISTRATION

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: Dick Hubert
GENERAL MANAGER: Don Steele
PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT/
EDUCATION: Charles Stillman
PUBLICATIONS: Don Elman

Call-A.P.P.L.E.

MANAGING EDITOR: Don Elman
ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Kathryn Hallgrimson Suther
Kaiulani Schuler
ART/PRODUCTION: Mary Hubert
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: Clara L. Nickell

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS:
Walt Gardner
Larry Neibauer
Tom Tosch

ADVERTISING

NATIONAL COORDINATOR:
John Elliott (206) 251-5222
CALIFORNIA REPRESENTATIVE:
JE Publishers' Representative Co.
6855 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 201
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 467-2266

Call-A.P.P.L.E. (ISSN 8755-4909) is published monthly by Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, Washington 98055, (206) 251-5222. Basic subscription price is $21 per year. Membership in A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, which includes magazine subscription, is $26 per year plus a one-time $23 application fee. Additional postage is required for First Class or foreign delivery.

Second-class postage paid at Renton, Washington, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*, Address Change, 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, Washington 98055.

Entire contents copyright © 1986 by Apple PugetSound Program Library Exchange. All rights reserved. Authors and advertisers are responsible for the accuracy of their submitted material. Opinions expressed do not necessarily represent those of A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. Apple user groups may reprint editorial matter contained herein for non-commercial purposes, provided author, title, and publication credits are given, and written notice is sent to our editorial office.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op is an independent support group of Apple product users, and is not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.: Apple, Apple *II*, Apple *II+*, Apple *IIe*, Apple *IIc*, Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh XL, Lisa, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, MacPaint, MacWrite, DOS 3.3, ProDOS, AppleWriter, AppleWorks, Applesoft, and UniDisk 3.5.

Printed in U.S.A.

THE INNER CIRCUIT

Don Elman

Computer Models

In one of Star Trek's more philosophical episodes, the Enterprise encountered a civilization that appeared to be in a chronic state of war with its rival planet. The remarkable thing about this perpetual conflict was that no weapons were actually being fired and no violent deaths or destruction could be seen. Yet, battles were continually won and lost, and the mortality count kept rising.

Looking back in history, the story goes, there had once been a real, bloody struggle, but the warring governments had come to rely more and more on their computers to simulate and project the outcomes of each encounter–taking into account the relative strengths and effectiveness of their strategies. At some point, the leaders realized that their well-refined simulations had become nearly perfect in predicting the exact amount of damage to people and property from each military action, so they agreed to stop the messy, physical engagements while continuing the computerized ones. After every electronic battle, each side simply ushered the requisite number of its own people into a quick, painless death chamber.

Even today we know that many ordinary areas of our lives are subjected to serious computer modeling, from economics to politics and transportation. Ultimately, no aspect of our daily behavior is immune, whether in the shopping mall, the school, or even the bedroom. As with any technological tool, there are enormous, potential benefits to be gained. However, the one danger we should avoid is letting the simulation *become* the reality.

In This Issue

Introducing some of the basic concepts used in computer modeling, Craig Crossman leads off with **Simulating a Simulation Language Using a Simulation**. Drawing from the specialized language GPSS, two demo programs graphically illustrate a flowchart in action as you've rarely seen it before. Next, Jeffrey Jacques shows how to extend your spreadsheet's versatility in Part 1 of **Upgrading Your Spreadsheet: Getting AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet to Behave.**

We also have three useful articles for serious computer users: **Using 3.5" Disks to Backup DOS 3.3 Floppies** by Sean Nolan, **Smart Bar**, a program for making inverse bar menus by Ralph Knight, and **DOS Enhancer**, a wedge for simplified file handling by Wesley Weber. This month's installment of **Silicon Intelligence** by Michael and Lisa Storrie-Lombardi focuses on the fundamentals of an expert system. Adding our usual range of columns and tips to this model mixture, we hope you can keep at least one foot planted in the real world for another month.

MEMBER SERVICES

MAIN OFFICE: (206) 251-5222 • 8:30 a.m. -4:00 p.m. Pacific Time
Order Desk • Membership Information • Customer Services
Accounting • Dealer Services • Marketing
Testing and Evaluation • Publications • Education

24 Hour Toll-Free Order Line: 1-800-426-3667 (U.S. except Washington state) Orders ONLY. Information not available.

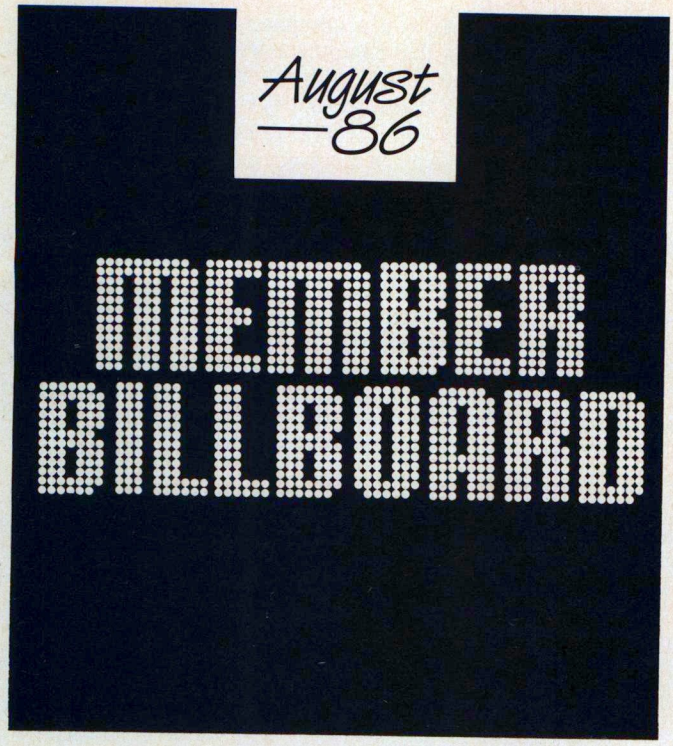
Retail Store: (206) 251-6787 • M-F 11:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. • Sat. 10-5 (Pacific Time) Store-related calls only, please.

Programming/Technical Assistance: (206) 251-0071
Call -A.P.P.L.E. HOTLINE • 9:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. (Pacific Time) Weekdays

A.P.P.L.E. Crate Bulletin Board: (206) 251-0543 • 24 hours a day

Meetings: 7:30 p.m. third Tuesday of each month.
A.P.P.L.E. Headquarters • 290 S.W. 43rd St. • Renton, WA 98055 (except as noted)

Membership Information
available on postpaid tear-off card inside.



Warehouse Sale Success

Because of the overwhelming response to our May warehouse sale (sorry for the long lines--we'll try to do better), we are planning to have at least two more this year. The current schedule is September 13th and December 6th, but watch for more details in your local announcement flyers.

Dividends Are In the Mail

Dividend notices were mailed to all eligible Co-op members during July. To be eligible, you must be an active member as of May 1, 1986, and have purchased products from A.P.P.L.E. Co-op during the previous 12 months. Of course, no credit can be given for products that were returned, and the amount of your dividend will be reduced by any outstanding balances still owed to the Co-op.

If you have not received your notification by August 15th, 1986, please write to our Member Services department with the following information: name, address, phone number, membership number, expiration date, and social security number. If possible, please include the dates, order numbers, and dollar amounts of your eligible purchases.

The Compleat Receipt

For every mail or phone order of catalog products,

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op CONSULTANTS

The following consultants are unpaid volunteers and perform a valuable service. Before placing a call, please make sure you know the time zone you are calling. No calls after 9pm please. Sometimes a consultant will have you leave your name and number and later return your calls. In all fairness, please expect the return call to be collect. We are always looking for more consultants. If you see an area that needs coverage, please drop us a note c/o *Charlie Stillman* with your qualifications and availability. The codes to the right of the phone numbers refer to time zones:

Example:	P—Pacific 1:00	M—Mountain 2:00	C—Central 3:00	E—Eastern 4:00

'C'	Phil Pearson	(603) 362-4297	(E)
Accounting/B.P.I.	Mike Levinson	(713) 524-6747	(C)
Agriculture	Neil Clemmons	(314) 968-9618	(C)
Apple III (Belgium)	Van der Straeten	(015) 205328	
Applesoft	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
Applesoft (Australia)	Graeme Samways	048-851-541	
AppleWorks	Ina Levinson	(713) 524-6747	(C)
AppleWorks (India)	Arun Nath	660060 ext.609	
AppleWorks/Business (Israel)	Jeanni Spindel	972-052-83732	
Apple IIe (India)	Sanjay Kalra	660060 ext. 610	
Apple III (East)	Carmen Picardi	(603) 895-4447	(E)
Apple III (East)	Harry T. Hanson	(201) 467-0712	(E)
Apple III (East)	Stuart Yusem	(609) 822-9306	(E)
Apple III (West)	Bob Huelsdonk	(206) 542-7122	(P)
Apple III Pascal	Dennis R. Cohen	(818) 956-8559	(P)
Apple IIe (East)	John Hall	(617) 241-9050	(E)
AppleWriter	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
AppleWriter II	Dennis Dahl	(Norway) 04-662-403	
Assembly Language	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Assembly Language	Scott Zimmerman	(801) 378-4100	(M)
Assembly/CP/M (East)	Dennis Baumgarte	(914) 856-2721	(E)
CP/M (Midwest)	Murray Arnow	(312) 878-0113	(C)
CP/M (PCPI)	Doug Trueman	(417) 679-3526	(C)
CP/M & Wordstar (Southern Africa)	Philip Christensen	(Maseru) 311056	
DBASE	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)
DBASE II (India)	Kalpana Dube	660060 ext.610	
DOS (East)	William P. Steinberg	(212) 921-0663	(E)
DOS (South)	Lee Meador	(817) 469-6019	(C)
DOS (West)	William Reynolds	(503) 472-4028	(P)
DOS/AppleSOFT Europe	Cornelis Bongers	31-010-525511 ext.3275	
Education	Ted Perry	(916) 485-1690	(P)
Fortran	Donald Geenen	(414) 984-3745	(C)
Franklin	Doug Trueman	(417) 679-3526	(C)
Geoscience	Tedd Sperling	(517) 393-1296	(E)
Handicapped Applications	Tom Deal M.D.	(206) 634-2847	(P)
Hardware/Am-Euro compatibility	Dennis Dahl	(Norway) 04-662-403	
Hardware Design, I/O Control	Stan Axelrod	(415) 563-1840	(P)
Hardware Interfacing	Randy Halvorson	(206) 783-9040	(P)
Hardware Interfacing/Control (East)	Maurice Khano	(404) 924-1371	(E)
Hardware (Australia)	Graeme Samways	048-851-541	
Hi-Res	Ed So	(408) 267-3448	(P)
LaserWriter/Postscript	Don Lancaster	(602) 428-4073	(M)
Lisa	Fred Reitberger	(617) 587-9829	(E)
Lisa/Macworks (South)	Paul Friedman	(813) 924-3238	(E)
LISP	Frederick Naef	(703) 471-1479	(E)
Logo	Jeff Sandys	(206) 784-3317	(P)
Logo (S. Australia)	Peter Carter	(08) 434298	
Macintosh (Midwest)	Tim Smith	(309) 734-7451	(C)
Macintosh (West)	Dan Stinson	(206) 242-2590	(P)
Macintosh (East)	Dennis Baumgarte	(914) 856-2721	(E)
Macintosh (East)	Robert Forras	(516) 328-3433	(E)
Macintosh (South)	Floyd Rathbun	(504) 385-4577	(C)
Mathematics	Stowe Keller	(804) 971-6876	(E)
Multiplan	Richard Schubert	(716) 352-0837	(E)
Multiplan (India)	Pravin Bhambri	660060 ext.607	
Music	Stephen F. Lee	(704) 876-3444	(E)
Pascal (East)	Tom Woteki	(202) 547-0984	(E)
Pascal (Midwest)	Tim Smith	(309) 734-7451	(C)
Pascal (South)	Garry Flemings	(205) 279-7474	(C)
Pascal (West)	Paul E. Sleeper	(415) 494-1915	(P)
Pilot	Earl Keyser	(612) 429-5570	(C)
Pilot	Randy Warrens	(608) 837-9566	(C)
ProDOS/Apple IIe	Cecil Fretwell	(319) 236-0961	(C)
Small Business/Cash register comms	Michael Lipay	(412) 795-7673	(E)
Spreadsheets	Jeffrey Jacques	(904) 385-7947	(E)
Statistics/Educ	Rich Hofman	(513) 529-4420	(E)
Stock Market	Robert Wood	(703) 893-9591	(E)
Visicalc (East)	George L. Hefter	(617) 256-3082	(E)
Visicalc (North)	Vince Aderante	(312) 289-9685	(C)
Visicalc (South Africa)	Brian Abrahams	(Durban) 315442	
Visicalc (South)	Dr. Bob Richard	(504) 466-0894	(C)
Word Processing	Leon Raesly	(301) 460-0754	(E)

Now You Can Buy What Apple has Never Sold...

A REAL Operating System!!

KIX™ Adds the Power of UNIX to ProDOS!

KIX extends ProDOS with more than 25 commands. Forget Filer Menus! Now, at the prompt, enter simple KIX commands to:

- List, Change, or Delete Directories,
- Copy, Move, or Delete Files,
- Copy, Rename, or Format Volumes,
- Search for Files and Strings,
- Access System Peripherals,
- and much, much more!

KIX is also a Powerful AppleWorks Accessory!

A simple keystroke opens the KIX window and gives you access to KIX commands and a growing set of desktop accessories.

KIX is a Bargain at the Introductory Price of $49.95!

Order your copy today and see what a real operating system can do for your Apple!

415-626-2080

Send Check/Money Order to:

Kyan Software Inc. Dept. 1
1850 Union Street #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Enclose $4.50 for shipping; $15.00 outside North America; Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. All Kyan products come with a 30 day money back guarantee.

KIX requires 64K; we recommend a RAMcard or second disk drive for use with AppleWorks.

CIRCLE 18 READER SERVICE CARD

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op sends you a computer-generated invoice or receipt, usually packed with the shipment. You should always check to make sure that your name, address, expiration date, social security number, account status, and balance are correct. Most of the time, this receipt simply verifies that the ordered products have been sent and full payment has been received, either by check or credit card. In those cases, no further attention is needed.

There are occasional circumstances, however, that may require additional communication, such as out-of-stock items, incorrect payment, or the need to return a product. In these situations, you can save considerable time and confusion if you understand the wealth of information on the receipt.

The top part of every receipt contains identifying data. In the upper-right corner are two blocks of information. The first one, "Customer Information," includes your member account number and other related facts. (We need to have your social security or tax I.D. number on file before we can issue dividends at the end of each fiscal year.)

The second block, "Order Information", shows the codes which identify this particular order to our central computer. These include the "B-Code", "Order Entered By", "Batch Number", and "Order Number", along with the date received and the date shipped. *If you make a written or phone inquiry, you should first tell us all the information contained here.*

The middle part of the receipt lists the item(s) ordered, along with the quantity, code number, and price. Pay particular attention to the third column, labeled "STATUS". While it has nothing to do with your position in the social world, it tells you whether each item was actually shipped (status "SH") or temporarily out of stock (status "BO", which stands for "back ordered"). Status "TK" (take) is used for items picked up at our store. Under the "Product Description" column will often appear special notes to you, so be sure to read everything.

In the bottom left corner are additional notes that may be important. Specifically, you should pay attention to the information about our return policy and deadlines. For each item shipped there are two critical dates. The first one, approximately 30 days after shipment, is the deadline for unconditional return with credit, following policies stated in our catalog. The second date, one month later, is the absolute deadline for any type of return. Products returned between the first and the second date must be authorized in advance from our headquarters, and must include an official "return authorization" number. Otherwise, they cannot be accepted for credit.

The financial transaction and account status are summarized in the lower right corner. *If the full order has been shipped* and the bottom line ("NEW ACCOUNT BALANCE") is zero, then everything is done. A negative account balance means you owe more, and a positive balance means you have a credit toward future purchases. In general, our policy does not allow cash refunds. Incidentally, *payments must be in U.S. funds only,* unless special advance arrangements have been made. Additional details about payments will often appear below your name and address near the middle-left area of the invoice.

When part or all of an order is *not* available for shipment (backordered), then the bottom line reflects only the amount of payment that we have credited. If you pay by check, the entire amount must be credited at one time, even though part of an order may still be pending. If you pay by credit card, we can charge for each portion as it is shipped.

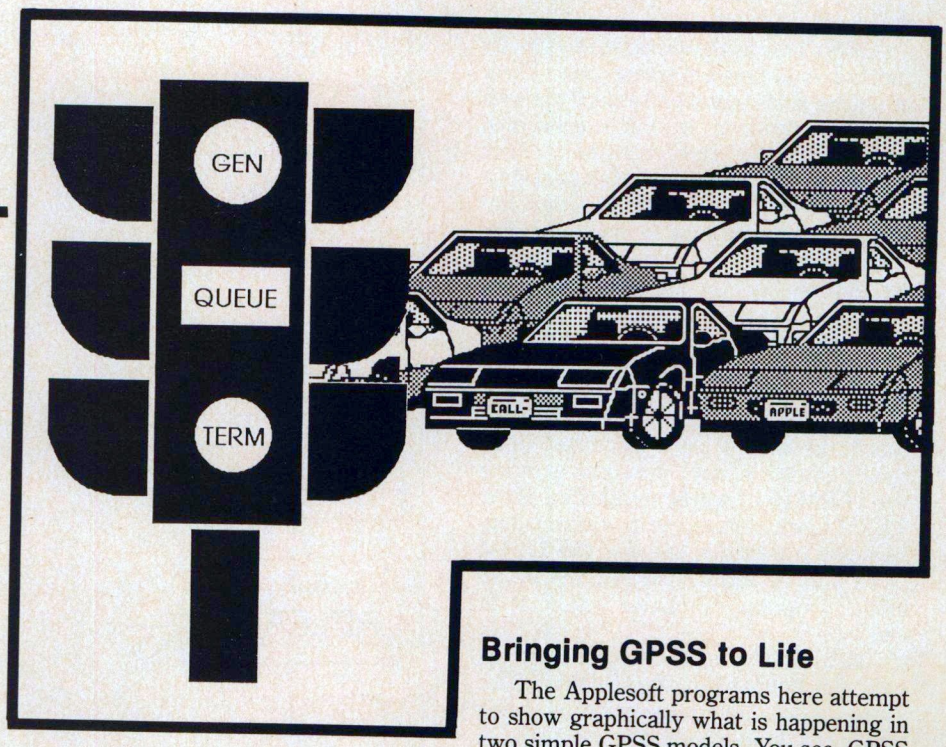
Finally, please remember to identify yourself by membership or customer number in all correspondence and phone inquiries.

Another Winning Reader

Congratulations to Fred Hirschler of West Vancouver, British Columbia, whose Reader's Choice card was drawn at our monthly meeting for a $100 credit toward Co-op products. We're pleased to acknowledge the support of our many Canadian and other foreign members.

Simulating a Simulation Language Using a Simulation

Craig Crossman



IF you are a programmer, you are probably painfully aware of the vast number of programming languages available. At last count, I have identified more than 200 different languages! Most of us know the "Standard" languages such as BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal and Assembler. These are, for the most part, general multi-purpose languages that can be used for most any application, although many have stronger characteristics for certain uses. However, there are also "Specialty" languages that are designed from their inception to be used for very specific applications. LISP, for example, is used mostly for applications needing Artificial Intelligence (AI); SNOBOL is used where heavy text or string manipulations are required.

Language for Computer Modeling

Among these specialty languages is an interesting breed known as "Simulation" languages. These are primarily used by people interested in modeling by computer a real or artificial situation from which statistical information can be obtained, without the associated time and expense of setting up the actual situation. In many cases, the model could be something that would not even be possible to create in a real world environment with existing technology. Other barriers such as cost and time are good reasons to use modeling — for example, to get the results of a fifty year outcome.

Modeling can be done with virtually any type of situation: from simulating different traffic conditions at a major intersection, to assembly line production methods, to regulating how many people should be allowed in at one time in an amusement park. Virtually *anything* can be modeled on a computer, and the statistical information gathered could prove to be invaluable and near impossible to collect in any other fashion.

Two of the more popular simulation languages are GPSS and Dynamo. This article will deal with the former, but the general ideas expressed here could apply to most any of them.

GPSS is a formidable simulation language which, in the hands of a proficient programmer, can be made to do some very interesting models. GPSS, however, relies very heavily on a unique form of flowcharting. Flowcharting is a graphic representation of the logical flow that a program takes from its start to finish, usually showing all conditions and what happens in all possible cases. There has been a fairly successful effort to standardize the symbols used in flowcharting.

GPSS does *not* use these so-called standard symbols, basically because they would prove insufficient to handle the needs of a simulation language. Therefore, a unique set of graphic shapes and symbols are used by the GPSS programmer. These are far too many to talk about in this article, but we will discuss a few of them to make clear what is happening in the accompanying program... That's right! We are going to "simulate" a "simulation language" doing a "simulation"!

Bringing GPSS to Life

The Applesoft programs here attempt to show graphically what is happening in two simple GPSS models. You see, GPSS does *not* use graphics at all. The only results it gives are statistical numbers which must be interpreted by the statistician or model builder. This can be very abstract and confusing to the novice GPSS user. What I am attempting to do is to use graphics and animation to bring alive the static flow chart that GPSS programmers use to create these models. By actually *seeing* the transactions moving from one place in the flow chart to another, you should get a better idea as to the flow, and therefore, *how* and *why* GPSS works. The first thing we need to know are some terms.

A **TRANSACTION** is an event that moves through the model. This could be (and usually is) a person or some sort of vehicle.

A **FACILITY** is usually a part of the model through which these transactions move. It could, say, represent a teller's window at a bank. The bank could be the entire model, and the teller's window would be one of several facilities in the bank model. A facility is made up of a sequence of connecting blocks.

A **BLOCK** is a routine that usually has some sort of effect on the entering transaction. It could, say, delay it for a preset

time or could set it on a different route. Also, blocks can affect the *whole model* when a transaction enters it; the block could even terminate the entire model (program) if need be!

Building Blocks

Let's take a look at some of these blocks and what they do. It is how we put these blocks together that forms the GPSS program and how the transactions will be effected, thus illustrating the creation of the model.

GEN. This is the Generate block. Its function is to create a transaction. There are many fields (numbers) associated with this block, however, we will be concerned only with the first number. This represents the number of clock periods it will wait before creating a transaction. For example, if the number is five, every five cycles of the clock will see the creation of a transaction. So if the number is seven, we will see five transactions in thirty-five cycles of the clock.

TERM. This is the Terminate block. Its basic function is to either terminate a transaction or terminate the entire model's run. If the TERM block has a zero in its square extension, any transaction entering the TERM block will be terminated. If the TERM block has a one in its square extension, any transaction entering the TERM block will be terminated *and* the entire model, program, simulation will be at an end.

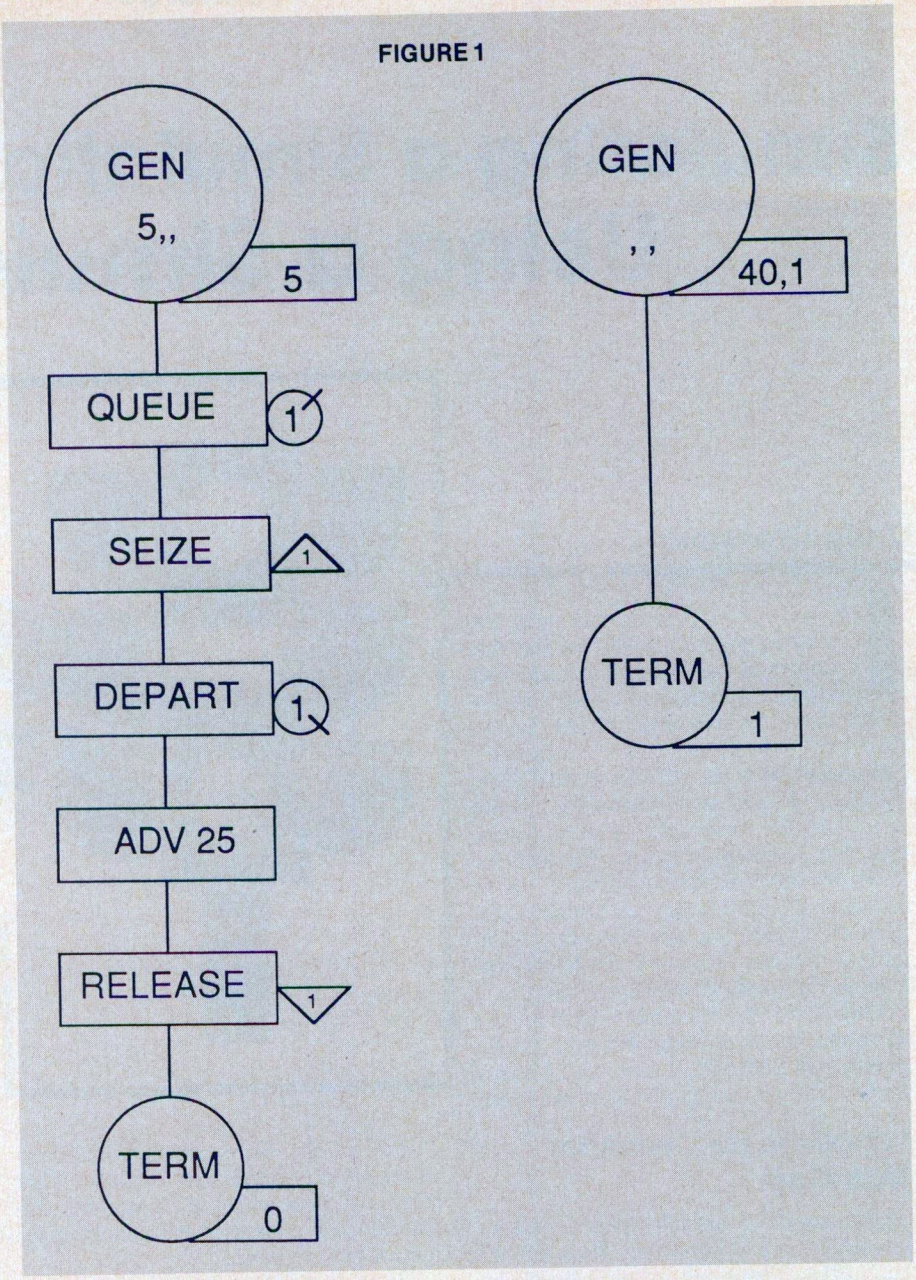
QUEUE. This is the QUEUE block. Its basic function is to hold transactions if, for some reason, the transaction is being prevented from continuing its path. A good, real-world example of this would be at the aforementioned bank. The teller's window is occupied (GPSS calls that SEIZING the facility) by a customer. You want to go to that teller's window but you see that it is occupied (seized). The bank has provided for this situation by providing a roped off waiting line (the QUEUE). So you stand in line and wait until the teller (facility) is available when the customer leaves (DEPART) and frees up (RELEASE) the teller (facility).

SEIZE. This block occupies the facility when a transaction passes through it and prevents any other transaction from entering the facility. In our above example, this occurs when the teller's window is taken up by the customer.

DEPART. This block is sort of like the 'NEXT' in a BASIC FOR-NEXT statement, but it is not a loop. It is needed to allow a transaction to be drawn out of the QUEUE block. It gives our customer in the QUEUE the potential to leave the window but it does not free up (RELEASE) the window. For that we need the RELEASE block.

RELEASE. When the transaction passes through the RELEASE block, the facility (teller's window) is now available for the next customer (transaction) who might be waiting in the line (QUEUE).

FIGURE 1



ADVANCE. One last factor we forgot! How *long* does the customer tie up (SEIZE) the teller's window? This is the function of the ADVANCE block. The ADVANCE block contains one number. That represents the number of clock cycles that the transaction will wait in that part of the facility.

The Bank Teller Model

We now have enough information to create a very simple model. The model will be our bank teller example, but it could be most *any* similar situation—a ticket booth at a movie house, a line of cars at a gas station, etc. Take a look at Figure 1. As you can see, the model consists of two parts. The longer of the two is our simple bank teller model. The second, smaller one is not a facility at all. Its function is to wait for forty clock cycles, generate a transaction, and have it go to a TERM block. Why? Well, banks *close*, don't they? The TERM block has a one in it and when that transaction generated at forty cycles enters the TERM block, the model finishes! Bank closed. Kaput. Finis. We want to see how many customers (transactions) will be served in the allotted forty-cycle time period if each customer takes twenty-five time periods at the teller's window. We also want to know how many customers will not be served and are waiting in line (the QUEUE). True, you could probably do this one in your head, but I think you are beginning to get an idea of how complex a sophisticated model could get! Try fifteen tellers with variable waiting times and all sorts of other parameters — something that would make even the most dazzling spreadsheet program shudder.

When you run the first demo program (Listing 1), it will wait for you to press any

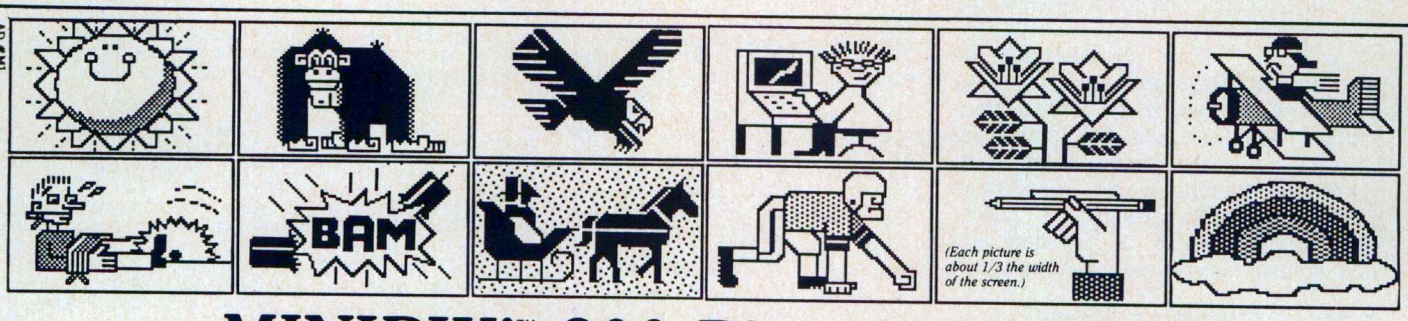
key to start it. Follow the transactions (the moving little vertical lines) and you will see how the model comes 'alive'.

Let's follow what happens in the model as you run it. When you start the program by pressing any key, the first thing you will see happen is the running of the clock cycle. It will go to five without anything happening. When five cycles pass, the GENerate block on the left will create a transaction. This passes through the QUEUE block since it is not being blocked by anything. This would be our first customer going right to the teller, since the teller is available and there are no people waiting in line. The transaction passes through the SEIZE block. This now ties up the facility and the program displays this event on the screen.

The transaction passes through the DEPART block and into the ADVANCE 25 block where it will wait for 25 more cycles of the clock before it goes to the RELEASE block. The clock now restarts its cycles. At the next five (a total of ten so far) cycles, another transaction is created in the GENerate 5 block. It goes to the QUEUE block but it is not allowed to continue since the facility is SEIZEd. So there it waits and the clock continues for another five cycles. A third transaction is created, passes to the QUEUE block, and waits along with the other previous transaction. A line (QUEUE) is building up! This continues three more times until we have a total of five transactions waiting in line. It is at this time that twenty-five cycles have passed since the transaction entered the

LISTING 1

```
5  REM  *** GPSS DEMO PROGRAM #1 ***
10  HOME
20 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
30  PRINT D$;"BLOAD ALPHA.BIN"
40  POKE 232,00: POKE 233,96
50  DIM X(50),Y(50):PI = 3.1415926:P3 = PI / 25
60  HGR
70  HCOLOR= 3
80  ROT= 0: SCALE= 1
90  GOTO 150
100 P4 = H * R: FOR I = 0 TO 50:A = I * P3: REM P3=PI/25
110 X(I) = XC + R *  COS (A):Y(I) = YC + P4 *  SIN (A)
120  IF I = 0 THEN  HPLOT X(0),Y(0)
130  HPLOT  TO X(I),Y(I): NEXT
140  RETURN
150 XC = 140:YC = 16:H = .78:R = 20: GOSUB 100
160  HPLOT 160,20 TO 180,20 TO 180,30 TO 150,30
170  HPLOT 138,31 TO 138,35
180  HPLOT  TO 158,35 TO 158,50 TO 118,50 TO 118,35 TO 138,35
190  HPLOT 138,50 TO 138,55
200  HPLOT  TO 158,55 TO 158,70 TO 118,70 TO 118,55 TO 138,55
210  HPLOT 138,70 TO 138,75
220  HPLOT  TO 158,75 TO 158,90 TO 118,90 TO 118,75 TO 138,75
230  HPLOT 138,90 TO 138,95
240  HPLOT  TO 158,95 TO 158,110 TO 118,110 TO 118,95 TO 138,95
250  HPLOT 138,110 TO 138,115
260  HPLOT  TO 158,115 TO 158,130 TO 118,130 TO 118,115 TO 138,115
270  HPLOT 138,131 TO 138,132
280 XC = 138:YC = 145:H = .78:R = 15: GOSUB 100
290  HPLOT 152,146 TO 165,146 TO 165,156 TO 143,156
300 XC = 168:YC = 40:H = .78:R = 8: GOSUB 100
310  HPLOT 170,38 TO 176,32
320  HPLOT 160,65 TO 176,65 TO 168,55 TO 160,65
330 XC = 168:YC = 80:H = .78:R = 8: GOSUB 100
340  HPLOT 170,82 TO 176,88
350  HPLOT 160,120 TO 176,120 TO 168,130 TO 160,120
360 XC = 230:YC = 40:H = .78:R = 20: GOSUB 100
```

MINIPIX!™ 200 Pictures on Disk Compatible with anything that's Apple®

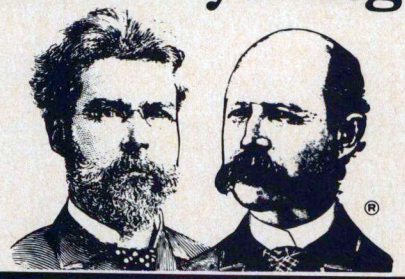
The Print Shop:™ Minipix has 200 pictures for all occasions, ready be used on your printed greeting cards, banners and signs.

Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic:™ Use Minipix as shape tables, and jazz up scenes and screens created with Beagle's animation programs.

ProDOS drawing programs like MousePaint:™ Pictures may be loaded from disk as normal *unprotected* hi-res files. Use them "as is" or make changes.

DOS 3.3 drawing programs like Alpha Plot:™ Add our pictures to yours! Our *Beagle Graphics* disk will even convert Minipix pictures into double hi-res.

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110
Minipix works on any Apple II+, IIe or IIc; DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS.
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail:
Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Get creative with Minipix's picture editor. It even lets you make Print Shop compatible graphics from your own hi-res pictures!

MAKE INSTANT MIRROR IMAGES AND NEGATIVES

MAKE S-T-R-E-T-C-H-E-D PICTURES AND BLOWUPS

$29.95 Friendly and unprotected Minipix is "unlocked" and compatible with all Apple II's. Like all Beagle disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, ProDOS and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 8 READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCE 25 block (actually a total of thirty cycles have passed in the entire model).

GPSS now starts its scan phase and allows the transaction in the ADVANCE 25 block to continue on. This is the customer at the teller's window finishing business and leaving. It passes through the RELEASE block, releasing the facility. It continues to go to the TERMinate block, where it leaves the model (bank). Since the TERMinate block has a zero in its extention, the model does not end its run. Now, still in the same clock cycle, GPSS checks to make sure that all transactions in the current model have progressed as far as possible in the model. This is the re-scan phase. Sure enough, it is now possible to take the first transaction in the QUEUE and let it continue on in the facility since the facility is now released.

It then proceeds through the SEIZE block seizing the facility. It passes through the DEPART block and stays in the ADVANCE 25 block. The clock now restarts and five more cycles pass. Another transaction is created in the GENerate 5 block. It goes into the QUEUE block and gets in line behind the others that are in there. At a total of forty cycles, a transaction is born in the right hand GENerate block. It goes to the TERMinate block below it and since that TERMinate block contains a one, the model finishes its run!

At the end of the run, instead of the numerical printouts you get in the real GPSS language, just count the little lines (transactions) and you will have the answers to the bank teller problem. Also, you will have to count the number of transactions that went through the TERM block for the number of customers that were actually served. Go ahead and try it.

A More Complex Model

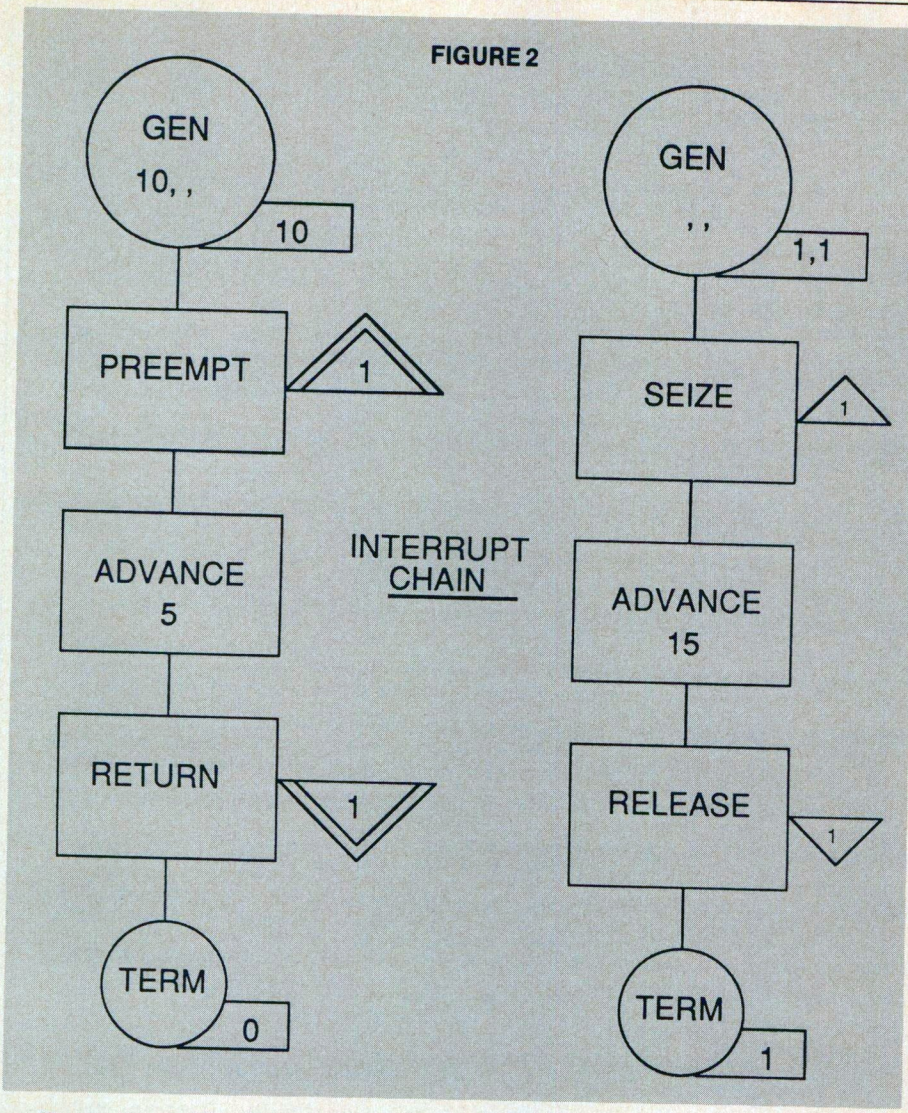
You think you understand it all? Good! Now we'll get into the second example. To do this, a few more definitions are needed to explain what is happening in the second model.

PREEMPT. This block will cause a facility to be interrupted from its normal flow of action. The number in the double triangle that is attached to this block represents the number of the facility that it will interrupt. The transaction is removed from the facility and placed on something we call an interrupt chain, which is like a holding area for preempted transactions. The clock will continue to count cycles, but as long as the facility is preempted it is in a suspended state and will not be effected in any way. Time, so to speak, stops for it.

RETURN. This block ends the state of preemption caused by the preempt block. The transaction that was interrupted by the preempt block will be placed back from the interrupt chain to the facility it was removed from, and continue to act ac-

```
370  HPLOT 252,44 TO 279,44 TO 279,54 TO 240,54
380  HPLOT 228,56 TO 228,84
390 XC = 228:YC = 98:H = .78:R = 17: GOSUB 100
400  HPLOT 244,100 TO 265,100 TO 265,109 TO 235,109
410  SCALE= 1
420 M$ = "GEN":Q = 225:Z = 30: GOSUB 490
430  DRAW 37 AT 230,46: DRAW 37 AT 237,46
440  DRAW 30 AT 255,46: DRAW 36 AT 262,46: DRAW 37 AT 268,51: DRAW 27 AT
     275,46
450 M$ = "TERM":Q = 218:Z = 95: GOSUB 490
460  DRAW 27 AT 254,101
470  SCALE= 1: ROT= 1
480  GOTO 540
490  FOR I = 1 TO  LEN (M$)
500  DRAW  ASC ( MID$ (M$,I,1)) - 64 AT Q,Z
510 Q = Q + 7
520  NEXT I
530  RETURN
540 M$ = "GEN":Q = 134:Z = 8: GOSUB 490
550  DRAW 31 AT 141,22: DRAW 37 AT 146,24: DRAW 37 AT 151,24: DRAW 31 AT
     170,22
560 M$ = "QUEUE":Q = 126:Z = 38: GOSUB 490
570 M$ = "SEIZE":Q = 126:Z = 58: GOSUB 490
580 M$ = "DEPRT":Q = 126:Z = 78: GOSUB 490
590 M$ = "ADV":Q = 126:Z = 98: GOSUB 490
600  DRAW 28 AT 149,101: DRAW 31 AT 156,101
610 M$ = "RELSE":Q = 126:Z = 118: GOSUB 490
620 M$ = "TERM":Q = 131:Z = 141: GOSUB 490
630  DRAW 27 AT 169,37
640  DRAW 27 AT 169,77
650  DRAW 27 AT 170,59
660  DRAW 27 AT 170,119
670  DRAW 36 AT 160,148
680  VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI
690  VTAB 22: HTAB 30: PRINT "START   1"
700  GET A$
710  FOR TI = 1 TO 5
720  VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI
730  FOR T2 = 1 TO 500: NEXT T2: NEXT TI
740  SCALE= 4
750  FOR I = 20 TO 105
760  XDRAW 38 AT 134,I: FOR WW = 1 TO 20: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 134,I
770  IF I = 60 THEN  VTAB 23: INVERSE : PRINT  CHR$ (7);"FAC 1: SEIZED":
     NORMAL : FOR UU = 1 TO 1000: NEXT UU: VTAB 23: PRINT "FAC 1: SEIZED
     "
780  NEXT I
790  FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 136,I: FOR WA = 1 TO 40: NEXT WA: XDRAW
     38 AT 136,I: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 136,I
800 QR = 5: FOR TI = 6 TO 10: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI: FOR T2 =
     1 TO 500: NEXT T2: NEXT TI
810  FOR J = 20 TO 46
820  XDRAW 38 AT 134,J: FOR WW = 1 TO 20: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 134,J
830  NEXT J:QZ = QZ + 3: DRAW 38 AT 136 + QZ,J:QQ = QQ + 1: IF QQ <  > 5
     THEN QR = QR + 5: FOR TI = QR TO QR + 5: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME
     : ";TI: FOR T2 = 1 TO 500: NEXT T2: NEXT TI: GOTO 810
840  VTAB 23: HTAB 20: INVERSE : PRINT  CHR$ (7);"START SCAN PHASE": FOR
     UU = 1 TO 1000: NEXT UU: NORMAL : VTAB 23: HTAB 20: PRINT "START SCA
     N PHASE"
850  FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 136,I: FOR WA = 1 TO 40: NEXT WA: XDRAW
     38 AT 136,I: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 136,I
860  FOR I = 105 TO 150: XDRAW 38 AT 136,I: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB: XDRAW
     38 AT 136,I
870  IF I = 125 THEN  VTAB 23: INVERSE : PRINT  CHR$ (7);"FAC 1: RELEASE
     D ": NORMAL : FOR UU = 1 TO 1000: NEXT UU: VTAB 23: PRINT "FAC 1: RE
     LEASED "
880  NEXT I: FOR YY = 1 TO 800: NEXT YY
890  VTAB 23: HTAB 20: INVERSE : PRINT  CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7);"RESTART SCAN
     PHASE": NORMAL : FOR UU = 1 TO 1000: NEXT UU: VTAB 23: HTAB 20: PRINT
     "RESTART SCAN PHASE"
900  FOR K = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 139,47: FOR WA = 1 TO 40: NEXT WA: XDRAW
     38 AT 139,47: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB: NEXT K
910  XDRAW 38 AT 139,47: FOR K = 46 TO 105: XDRAW 38 AT 134,K: FOR WA =
     1 TO 40: NEXT WA: XDRAW 38 AT 134,K
920  IF K = 60 THEN  VTAB 23: INVERSE : PRINT  CHR$ (7);"FAC 1: SEIZED
     ": NORMAL : FOR UU = 1 TO 1000: NEXT UU: VTAB 23: PRINT "FAC 1: SEIZ
     ED   "
930  NEXT K
940  XDRAW 38 AT 134,106
950  FOR I = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 134,106: FOR WA = 1 TO 20: NEXT WA: XDRAW
     38 AT 134,106: FOR WB = 1 TO 20: NEXT WB: NEXT I
960  VTAB 23: HTAB 20: PRINT "                    "
970 QR = 31: FOR TI = 31 TO 35: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI: FOR T
     2 = 1 TO 500: NEXT T2: NEXT TI
980  FOR J = 20 TO 46
990  XDRAW 38 AT 134,J: FOR WW = 1 TO 20: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 134,J
1000  NEXT J:QZ = QZ + 3: DRAW 38 AT 136 + QZ,J:QR = QR + 5: FOR TI = QR
     TO QR + 4: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI: FOR T2 = 1 TO 500: NEXT
     T2: NEXT TI
1010  FOR I = 40 TO 104: XDRAW 38 AT 225,I: FOR WA = 1 TO 20: NEXT WA: XDRAW
     38 AT 225,I: FOR WB = 1 TO 20: NEXT WB: NEXT I
1020  VTAB 22: HTAB 38: FLASH : PRINT "0": NORMAL
1030  PRINT  CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7): HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "GPSS-X
     8 NORMAL COMPLETION OF SIMULATION                    RUN"
1040  VTAB 1: END
1050  REM ARKABLE PROGRAM BY     CRAIG CROSSMAN
```

FIGURE 2



cording to that facility. The difference is that—although time was frozen for the transaction and, thus, the facility—in actual fact a great deal of time could have passed while it was in this state!

We are now ready to look at the last example. Take a look at Figure 2. As before, we see that a transaction is to be generated in the facility number one (the flow diagram on the right). However, only one transaction will be generated and that is at the first cycle of the clock. As it passes through the SEIZE block, the facility is in use and no other transactions would be allowed through. For the sake of simplicity, we are only generating one transaction; therefore, no QUEUE block was needed in this example.

After seizing the facility, the transaction passes into the ADVANCE block and must remain there for fifteen clock cycles before being allowed to continue into the RELEASE block. Now, here comes the new twist! As the clock hits the tenth cycle, a new transaction is born in the left flow diagram. It passes through the preempt block and preempts the first facility. It is at this point that all time is suspended for facility number one, and we see the transaction removed from the ADVANCE block containing the fifteen cycle hold and placed on the interrupt chain.

After this is done, the clock now continues to cycle for five more times but as far as facility number one is concerned, *no time has passed*. After those five cycles finish, the transaction in the ADVANCE five block has met the required hold and is allowed to continue. When it passes through the RETURN block, a scan phase is started. What this does first is to stop the clock and check the interrupt chain to see if there are any transactions on the interrupt chain related to facility number one (since the RELEASE block has a one in its triangle)—and, if there are, return them to the facility. Since there is a transaction on the interrupt chain, it is placed back in the block it was removed from (ADVANCE 15).

The transaction that was in the RETURN block is allowed to continue to the TERMinate block, where it is terminated. Since the TERMinate block has a zero in its extension, the model is allowed to continue. As far as the ADVANCE 15 block is concerned, only *nine* clock cycles have passed, when in fact *fifteen* have passed in real time. This being the case, the transaction in ADVANCE 15 thinks it's been there only nine cycles, and therefore does not leave the ADVANCE 15 block and must wait for six more cycles to pass. The clock now continues to cycle five more times.

At this time, another ten cycles have passed since the first preempt transaction was born, and the GENerate 10 block creates another transaction. It travels to the preempt block and the same thing happens all over again! The ADVANCE 5 transaction is placed on the interrupt chain for the second time. The preempt transaction allows five more cycles to pass and then it returns the interrupted transaction to the ADVANCE block. At this point, twenty-five real time cycles have occurred, but facility one is only aware of fourteen of them! The clock, therefore, must cycle one additional time (for a total of twenty-six cycles) so as to fulfill the fifteen-clock-cycle wait requirement of the ADVANCE 15 block. When this happens, the transaction in the ADVANCE 15 block is allowed to continue. It goes to the TERMinate block, and since it has a one in its extension, the transaction and the entire model ends its run.

Red Light—Green Light

A good example of a real world application of this model would be a traffic intersection with a stop light set to stay red for a certain length of time, near a railroad crossing. This particular light could detect the presence of the train and stay red during the train's presence, but it also has been set up to finish out its remaining red time after the train has released it. Normally, only a certain time would be involved in waiting for a red light. But, every so often, a regularly scheduled train will show up and interrupt the normal waiting time for a car, and increase it by a certain factor. Then, after the train has passed, the traffic light—having no sensors to detect the additional passing of time—finishes out its red light phase before changing to green. True, we had only one interruption in my train example; but if we had a *very* long light, it might not finish out its red condition before another train interrupted it again, delaying the green light even more. (If you know where this intersection is, please let me know so I can avoid it)...

Well, there you have it. Obviously, GPSS is a very detailed language, and we have just scratched the surface of this fascinating topic in this article. Simulation model building is just one more way that computers save us time and money, and give us an advance window into what could be a miserable failure or a viable solution to a problem.

Craig Crossman is Vice President of Operations for an authorized Apple dealer in Palm Beach, Florida. He has a degree in Computer Science and is the Apple Expert for The Source.

FROM THE AUTHORS OF
Beneath Apple ProDOS
NOW THERE'S . . .

Bag of Tricks 2™

By Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

***Bag of Tricks 2** does everything the original **Bag of Tricks** did . . .*

- ***WORKS** with DOS 3.3, DOS 3.2, Pascal, and CP/M diskettes.*
- ***REPAIRS** damaged diskettes.*
- ***RECONSTRUCTS** blown catalogs.*
- ***EXAMINES** and **MODIFIES** disk data.*
- ***CONTAINS** full documentation, with **TUTORIALS.***

***PLUS** these **NEW** features:*

- *Also operates with **ProDOS.***
- *Operates with the **PROFILE*** and **SIDER*** hard disks and with the new **3½" FLOPPY DRIVES** and most **RAM CARDS.***
- ***NOT COPY PROTECTED.***
- ***ONLY $49.95** for all four programs, on 5¼" diskette. Requires 64K.*

***SPECIAL OFFER** to Bag of Tricks owners:*

SAVE $20** by ordering directly from Quality Software. Send us your original **Bag of Tricks** diskette and $29.95 plus shipping and handling to order **Bag of Tricks 2.

***ALSO** from Quality Software:*

***Beneath Apple DOS** by Worth and Lechner*
*Covers all facets of DOS 3.3 and previous Apple disk operating systems. Book. **$19.95.***

Beneath Apple ProDOS
by Worth and Lechner
*They've done it again! This time for ProDOS, Apple's new disk operating system. Book. **$19.95***

***Understanding the Apple II** by Jim Sather*
*Foreword by Steve Wozniak. Covers Apple II and Apple II Plus hardware, including the disk controller. Book. **$22.95***

***Understanding the Apple IIe** by Jim Sather*
*Similar to Understanding the Apple II, this book covers Apple IIe hardware. **$24.95***

Universal File Conversion
by Gary Charpentier
*Moves files from any standard operating system on the Apple to another. Works with DOS 3.3, CP/M, ProDOS, and Pascal. Unprotected disk. **$34.95***

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

21610 Lassen St., #7
Chatsworth, California 91311
(818) 709-1721

*Ask for Quality Software products at your computer store, or send the price of the software **plus** $2.50 for shipping and handling (**plus** 6% sales tax if a California resident) to Quality Software. VISA and MasterCard holders may phone their orders.*

**Apple and Profile are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Sider is a trademark of First Class Peripherals.*

CIRCLE **24** READER SERVICE CARD

LISTING 2

```
5  REM   *** GPSS DEMO PROGRAM #2 ***
10  HOME :D$ =  CHR$ (4): PRINT D$;"BLOAD ALPHA.BIN": POKE 232,00: POKE
    233,96: DIM X(50),Y(50):PI = 3.1415926:P3 = PI / 25: HGR : HCOLOR= 3
    : ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: GOTO 40
20 P4 = H * R: FOR I = 0 TO 50:A = I * P3
30 X(I) = XC + R *  COS (A):Y(I) = YC + P4 *  SIN (A): NEXT : HPLOT X(0)
    ,Y(0): FOR I = 1 TO 50: HPLOT  TO X(I),Y(I): NEXT : RETURN
40 XC = 80:YC = 16:H = .78:R = 20: GOSUB 20: HPLOT 100,20 TO 120,20 TO 1
    20,30 TO 90,30: HPLOT 78,31 TO 78,35: HPLOT  TO 98,35 TO 98,60 TO 58
    ,60 TO 58,35 TO 78,35
50  HPLOT 78,60 TO 78,65: HPLOT  TO 98,65 TO 98,90 TO 58,90 TO 58,65 TO
    78,65: HPLOT 78,90 TO 78,95: HPLOT  TO 98,95 TO 98,120 TO 58,120 TO
    58,95 TO 78,95
60 TB = 11
70  HPLOT 78,120 TO 78,124:XC = 78:YC = 137:H = .78:R = 15: GOSUB 20: HPLOT
    94,138 TO 107,138 TO 107,148 TO 85,148:XC = 228:YC = 16:H = .78:R =
    20: GOSUB 20: HPLOT 249,20 TO 277,20 TO 277,30 TO 238,30
80  HPLOT 228,31 TO 228,35: HPLOT 208,35 TO 248,35 TO 248,60 TO 208,60 TO
    208,35: HPLOT 228,60 TO 228,65
90  HPLOT 208,65 TO 248,65 TO 248,90 TO 208,90 TO 208,65: HPLOT 228,90 TO
    228,95: HPLOT 208,95 TO 248,95 TO 248,120 TO 208,120 TO 208,95: HPLOT
    228,120 TO 228,124
100 XC = 228:YC = 137:H = .78:R = 15: GOSUB 20: HPLOT 244,138 TO 263,138
     TO 263,148 TO 235,148: HPLOT 100,55 TO 115,40 TO 130,55 TO 100,55: HPLOT
    104,55 TO 115,44 TO 126,55
110  HPLOT 100,100 TO 115,115 TO 130,100 TO 100,100: HPLOT 104,100 TO 11
    5,111 TO 126,100
120  HPLOT 250,55 TO 265,40 TO 279,55 TO 250,55: HPLOT 250,100 TO 265,11
    5 TO 279,100 TO 250,100:M$ = "GEN":Q = 75:Z = 10: GOSUB 140: DRAW 27
     AT 72,20: DRAW 36 AT 79,20
130  DRAW 37 AT 84,25: DRAW 37 AT 89,25: DRAW 27 AT 105,22: DRAW 36 AT 1
    12,22:M$ = "PREMT":Q = 66:Z = 40: GOSUB 140: GOTO 150
140  FOR I = 1 TO  LEN (M$): DRAW  ASC ( MID$ (M$,I,1)) - 64 AT Q,Z:Q =
    Q + 7: NEXT I: RETURN
150 M$ = "ADVAN":Q = 66:Z = 70: GOSUB 140: DRAW 31 AT 80,80:M$ = "RETRN"
    :Q = 66:Z = 100: GOSUB 140:M$ = "TERM":Q = 68:Z = 135: GOSUB 140: DRAW
    36 AT 102,140:M$ = "GEN":Q = 222:Z = 10: GOSUB 140: DRAW 37 AT 228,2
    5
160  DRAW 37 AT 235,25: DRAW 27 AT 252,22: DRAW 37 AT 255,27: DRAW 27 AT
    262,22
170 M$ = "SEIZE":Q = 217:Z = 40: GOSUB 140:M$ = "ADVAN":Q = 217:Z = 70: GOSUB
    140: DRAW 27 AT 227,80: DRAW 31 AT 234,80:M$ = "RELSE":Q = 217:Z = 1
    00: GOSUB 140
180 M$ = "TERM":Q = 220:Z = 135: GOSUB 140: DRAW 27 AT 252,140: DRAW 27 AT
    118,48: DRAW 27 AT 118,101: DRAW 27 AT 267,47: DRAW 27 AT 267,103:M$
     = "INTERRUPT":Q = 132:Z = 60: GOSUB 140:M$ = "CHAIN":Q = 156
190 Z = 69: GOSUB 140: HPLOT 152,79 TO 185,79: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIM
    E : ";TI: VTAB 22: HTAB 30: PRINT "START   1": GET A$
200  FOR TI = 0 TO 1: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI: FOR T2 = 1 TO 5
    00: NEXT T2: NEXT TI: SCALE= 4: FOR I = 20 TO 85: XDRAW 38 AT 235,I:
     FOR WW = 1 TO 20: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 235,I
210  IF I = 50 THEN  VTAB 23: INVERSE : PRINT  CHR$ (7);: PRINT "FAC 1:
    SEIZED": NORMAL : FOR UU = 1 TO 1000: NEXT UU: VTAB 23: PRINT "FAC 1
    : SEIZED"
220  NEXT I: FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 235,I: FOR WA = 1 TO 40: NEXT
    WA: XDRAW 38 AT 235,I: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT
    235,I: FOR TI = 2 TO 10: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI: FOR T2 =
    1 TO 800: NEXT T2,TI
230  FOR J = 20 TO 85
240  XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: FOR WW = 1 TO 20: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: IF J
     = 56 THEN  XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: VTAB 23: PRINT  SPC( 30): VTAB 23: HTAB
    1: INVERSE : PRINT "FAC 1:PREEMPTED": PRINT  CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7);: FOR
    WW = 1 TO 1000: NEXT WW: NORMAL : VTAB 23: PRINT "FAC 1:PREEMPTED"
250  IF J = 56 THEN  FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: FOR WA = 1 TO 4
    0: NEXT WA: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB,WW
260  IF J = 56 THEN  FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 235,86: FOR WA = 1 TO
    40: NEXT WA: XDRAW 38 AT 235,86: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB,WW
270  IF J = 56 THEN  XDRAW 38 AT 235,86: FOR X = 235 TO 170 STEP  - 1: XDRAW
    38 AT X,86: FOR WW = 1 TO 10: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT X,86: NEXT X
280  IF J = 56 THEN  FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT X,86: FOR WA = 1 TO 4
    0: NEXT WA: XDRAW 38 AT X,86: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB,WW: XDRAW 38
     AT X,86: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J
290  NEXT J: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: FOR W
    A = 1 TO 40: NEXT WA: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB: NEXT
    WW: FOR TI = TB TO TB + 4: VTAB 22: PRINT "CLOCK TIME : ";TI: FOR T2
     = 1 TO 800: NEXT T2,TI
300  XDRAW 38 AT 90,86: FOR J = 87 TO 140: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: FOR WA = 1 TO
    20: NEXT WA: XDRAW 38 AT 90,J: IF J = 114 THEN  VTAB 23: INVERSE : PRINT
    "FAC 1:RETURNED TO SEIZER": PRINT  CHR$ (7);: NORMAL : FOR UU = 1 TO
    1000: NEXT UU: VTAB 23: PRINT "FAC:1:RETURNED TO SEIZER"
310  IF J = 114 THEN  XDRAW 38 AT 169,86: FOR X = 170 TO 234: XDRAW 38 AT
    X,86: FOR WW = 1 TO 10: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT X,86: NEXT X: XDRAW 38 AT
    X,86
320  IF J = 114 THEN  FOR WW = 1 TO 20: XDRAW 38 AT X,86: FOR WA = 1 TO
    40: NEXT WA: XDRAW 38 AT X,86: FOR WB = 1 TO 40: NEXT WB,WW
330  NEXT J
340  FOR TI = TB + 5 TO TB + 9: FOR T2 = 1 TO 800: NEXT T2: VTAB 22: PRINT
    "CLOCK TIME : ";TI: IF TI = 26 THEN 370
350  NEXT TI
360 TB = 21: IF C = 0 THEN C = 1: GOTO 230
370  XDRAW 38 AT 235,86: FOR I = 87 TO 140: XDRAW 38 AT 235,I: FOR WW =
    1 TO 20: NEXT WW: XDRAW 38 AT 235,I
380  IF I = 112 THEN  VTAB 23: PRINT  SPC( 38): VTAB 23: HTAB 1: INVERSE
    : PRINT "FAC 1:RELEASED": PRINT  CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7);: FOR UU = 1 TO
    1000: NEXT UU: NORMAL : VTAB 23: PRINT "FAC 1:RELEASED"
390  NEXT I
```

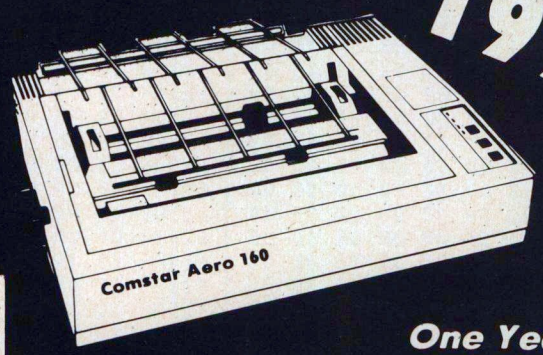
Continued

Giant Printer Sale

10" Comstar Aero 160

150-170 CPS Sale $199.00 150-170 CPS

- Tractor Friction Printer
- Dot Matrix, Impact, Prints Single Sheets or Continuous Feed Paper, 10" Carriage
- Print buffer
- 9 x 9 Dot Matrix, Double Strike
- Near Letter Quality*, High Resolution, Dot Bit Image
- Underlining, Backspacing, Left-Right Margin
- True Low Descenders, Super and Subscript
- Prints Standard, Block Graphics
- Better than Gemini 10X
- Centronics Parallel Interface



$199.00

10" Comstar Aero 160 List $499 **Sale $199**

One Year Free Replacement Warranty

PRINTER

Impact Dot Matrix

PRINT HEAD

9 Wire (User Replaceable)

PRINT SPEED — Bi-directional Logic Seeking

10" ComStar 160: 150-170 CPS

PAPER SLEW SPEED

10 LPS at 1/6" Spacing

PRINT BUFFER

2K

PRINT SIZE

10, 12, 17, 5, 6, 8.5 CPI

NUMBER OF COLUMNS

10" ComStar 160: 80, 96, 136
(40, 48, 68 Double Width)

CHARACTER MATRIX

9 x 9 Standard, with True Descenders
18 x 9 Emphasized
18 x 18 Double Strike
6 x 6 Block Graphics
60 x 72 Low Resolution, Bit Image Graphics
120 x 144 Hi Resolution, Bit Image Graphics
240 x 144 Ultra Hi Resolution, Bit Image Graphics

CHARACTER SETS

96 Standard ASCII, 64 Special, 32 Block Graphic, 96 Downloadable, 88 International Characters

CHARACTER FONTS

Normal (10 CPI)
Elite (12 CPI)
Condensed (17 CPI)
Enlarged (5, 6, 8.5 CPI)
Emphasized
Double Strike (NLQ)
Super and Sub Script
* With "XETEC" Graphic Junior Interface

SPECIAL FEATURES

Self-Test
Macro Instruction
Continuous Underline
8 Bit Selectable Interface
Column Scan Bit Image Graphics
Vertical and Horizontal Tabs
Skip Over Perforation

LINE SPACING

1/6", 1/8" Plus Programmable by n/144" or n/72"

PAPER HANDLING

	10" COMSTAR 160
Roll Paper:	8.5" to 10" Wide
Cut Sheet:	8" to 10" Wide
Sprocket:	3" to 10" Wide
Copies:	3 Carbonless Sheets

RIBBON

10" ComStar 160 Cartridge $9.95

INTERFACE

Standard Parallel (Centronics Compatible)

DIMENSIONS — in Inches

10" COMSTAR 160
15.36W X 12.6D x 5H

WEIGHT — in pounds

10" COMSTAR 160: 11 lbs.

All product data subject to change without notice.

Parallel Interfaces: Commodore 64 — $49.95 Apple II, IIe, II+ — $59.00 Atari — $49.95

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010
312/382-5050 to order

CIRCLE 13 READER SERVICE CARD

```
400  VTAB 22: HTAB 38: FLASH : PRINT "0": NORMAL : FOR I = 1 TO 5: PRINT
     CHR$ (7);: NEXT I: HOME : VTAB 22: PRINT "GPSS-X8 NORMAL COMPLETION
     OF SIMULATION                    RUN": VTAB 1: END
410  REM ARKABLE PROGRAM BY     CRAIG CROSSMAN
```

LISTING 3: SHAPE TABLE

```
6000- 26 00 FF 01 0D 02 1D 02
6008- 28 02 35 02 41 02 4B 02
6010- 58 02 65 02 70 02 79 02
6018- 86 02 90 02 9F 02 AD 02
6020- B9 02 C6 02 D5 02 E3 02
6028- F0 02 F8 02 02 03 0D 03
6030- 1A 03 27 03 30 03 3E 03
6038- 4C 03 58 03 65 03 71 03
6040- 7C 03 88 03 93 03 A3 03
6048- B2 03 C1 03 C5 03 00 89
6050- 2E 00 00 00 50 34 85 4D
6058- EB 85 1F 41 00 83 23 85
6060- 1E CA 4D 80 04 75 0C 00
6068- 00 58 00 86 68 00 00 00
6070- 59 00 88 0C 00 00 00 44
6078- 58 83 60 00 00 00 46 00
6080- 81 00 00 00 00 58 00 06
6088- 01 01 00 33 87 62 00 00
6090- 00 87 61 7A C5 1E 87 5F
6098- ED 2E 5D 87 5D 5D 80 E8
60A0- 87 59 D6 13 E6 87 55 65
60A8- 26 B8 87 50 1C A7 71 87
60B0- 4A 11 EA 7A 87 43 5D 54
60B8- 6C 87 3C 19 F7 9A 87 34
60C0- 65 26 C7 87 2C 5D FE BD
60C8- 87 24 24 E8 B8 87 1B DB
60D0- 17 83 87 13 A2 01 7C 87
60D8- 0B 9A D9 71 87 03 E6 08
60E0- 9B 86 79 45 57 8C 86 6B
60E8- DC 2B 65 86 5F C6 B1 6D
60F0- 86 55 35 B2 D6 86 4C 53
60F8- D8 6A 86 45 44 FE 5B 86
6100- 40 25 A3 64 86 3D 0A 75
6108- D2 86 3C 00 00 25 86 3D
6110- 0A 75 B5 86 40 25 A3 29
6118- 86 45 44 FE 04 86 4C 53
6120- D7 FB 86 55 35 B2 4B 86
6128- 5F C6 B0 CB 86 6B DC 2A
6130- B1 86 79 45 56 C4 87 03
6138- E6 08 32 87 0B 9A D9 02
6140- 87 13 A2 01 0B 87 1B DB
6148- 17 0F 87 24 24 E8 42 87
6150- 2C 5D FE 4D 87 34 65 26
6158- 59 87 3C 19 F7 31 87 43
6160- 5D 54 09 87 4A 11 EA 1F
```

How to Enter the Shape Table Code

The following is a brief description on how to type in the shape table code. It is not my intent to explain the function of this code, but to merely detail the procedure on how to enter it into the computer and then save it to disk. First, make sure you have either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS loaded. There are many ways to do this. You can load DOS 3.3 by booting up with the DOS 3.3 system master disk. ProDOS users can use their Filer disk and then type the letter B from the menu. Also, make sure you have a formatted disk in the corresponding operating system with plenty of room on it, so you can save your programs to it. Next, type:

CALL -151

This puts you in the Apple's monitor. You should see an asterisk (*) as your prompt instead of the familiar right square bracket of Applesoft (]). Next, you must tell the Apple the starting address (location) where you want the code you are about to type to be stored. In this case, that would be 6000. So, you would type:

6000:

Note the colon following the address! Now, start typing in the listing as shown. A good rule to keep track of where you are is to type in two lines of eight bytes each (a byte is one two-letter/number grouping) and then press the Return key. Then, before you type in the next two lines, type a colon, so as to inform the Apple's monitor that the code you are typing is to be placed in memory, right after the last byte you typed. An example of how to do this would be as follows:

6000:26 00 FF 01 00 02 1D 02 28 02 35 02 41 02 4B 02<RETURN>
:58 02 65 02 70 02 79 02 86 02 90 02 9F 02 AD 02<RETURN>
:B9 etc. . .

This keeps it simpler to catch typo mistakes as this can happen very easily with this kind of data entry!

After you have typed in the entire shape table, you must save it to disk. In this case, you simply type from the asterisk prompt:

BSAVE ALPHA.BIN, A$6000,L$3C8

The A$ is the starting address in hex, and the L$ is the length of the code in hex. If you don't understand that, don't worry about it! It is not necessary that you understand any of this for the purpose of this article.

Reboot your system and enter the two BASIC programs listed here as usual.

```
6168- 87 50 1C A7 23 87 55 65
6170- 26 74 87 59 D6 13 AE 87
6178- 5D 5D 80 BD 87 5F ED 2E
6180- 40 87 61 7A C5 10 87 61
6188- FF FF DB 59 00 06 01 01
6190- 00 33 87 24 00 00 00 87
6198- 2A 73 C0 6A 87 30 CD 74
61A0- 42 87 36 F3 78 1F 87 3C
61A8- CC F9 49 87 42 42 59 E8
61B0- 87 47 3D 90 65 87 4B AA
61B8- 80 5E 87 4F 77 4B DA 87
61C0- 52 94 9B 67 87 54 F5 DC
61C8- 10 87 56 91 72 1C 87 57
61D0- 60 DF DD 87 57 60 DF E0
61D8- 87 56 91 72 25 87 54 F5
61E0- DC 1E 87 52 94 9B 7A 87
61E8- 4F 77 4B F2 87 4B AA 80
61F0- 7C 87 47 3D 90 87 87 42
61F8- 42 5A 0D 87 3C CC F9 1B
6200- 1E 1E 36 36 44 2D 56 24
6208- 24 1C 1C 00 73 03 3F 37
6210- 36 36 2E 2D 05 20 DC 2B
6218- 2D 20 1C 00 8B E2 3F 17
6220- 36 36 0E 2D 05 20 00 DF
6228- 03 3F 37 36 36 2E 2D 05
6230- 20 24 24 00 AA 3F 3F 36
6238- 2E 2D DE 33 2E 2D 25 00
6240- 59 3F 3F 36 2E 2D DF 32
6248- 36 00 D8 E2 3F 17 36 36
6250- 0E 2D 05 20 3F 07 00 36
6258- 36 3E 3F 27 24 96 32 6E
6260- 09 24 04 00 86 3F 3F 4E
6268- 36 36 3E 6F 29 05 00 00
6270- 36 36 36 3B 3F 20 04 00
6278- 87 1E 1E 1E 0E 0E 0E DF
6280- 23 24 24 24 00 8B 1B 1B
6288- 36 36 36 2D 2D 05 00 FF
6290- 92 92 24 24 24 17 D6 E4
6298- 1C 36 36 36 06 00 00 36
62A0- 36 36 C4 04 03 1C C4 36
62A8- 36 36 06 00 FF 3B BF 36
62B0- 36 0E 2D 05 20 24 24 00
62B8- FF 3B 3F 36 36 36 0C 18
62C0- 08 2D 0C 24 00 FF 3B BF
62C8- 36 36 0E 2D 25 04 24 FC
62D0- 92 0E 04 00 FF 3B 3F 36
62D8- 36 36 4D E1 1C 07 28 65
62E0- 24 00 00 E2 3F 17 0E 0E
62E8- 0E 0E 1E 3F 07 20 00 00
62F0- 3F 3F 4E 36 36 36 00 00
62F8- 36 36 F6 3F 1C 24 24 24
6300- 00 FF 36 36 1E 1E 1C 1C
6308- 24 24 04 00 FF 36 36 36
6310- 1C C4 F6 1E 24 24 24 04
6318- 00 FF F6 1E 1C 1C B4 92
6320- 22 0C 0D 15 36 00 00 36
6328- E3 C3 76 0E 36 36 00 00
6330- 1B 1B 2D 2D 36 33 33 33
6338- 33 2D 2D 05 00 FF 1B 1B
6340- 12 0C 0C 36 36 36 1B 2D
6348- 2D 05 00 00 3B 3F 6A 09
6350- F6 F7 17 2E 2D 2D 00 00
6358- 3B 3F 6A 09 F6 2B 15 F6
6360- 3F 1C 05 00 FF DB 33 36
6368- 2D 2D 1C 30 36 36 06 00
6370- FF 3F 3F 36 2E 2D 15 F6
6378- 3F 3F 00 00 3F 17 17 36
6380- 76 2D 0C E4 3F 07 00 00
6388- DB 2B 2D 35 1E 1E 1E 36
6390- 06 00 00 92 12 24 DB 2D
6398- 0C E4 3F 17 36 32 0E 2D
63A0- 05 00 00 92 E2 1B 2D 25
63A8- E4 3F 17 B6 12 2D 0C 04
63B0- 00 FF 3B 3F 32 36 76 2D
63B8- 0C 24 24 1E 1E 1E 06 00
63C0- FF F6 16 00 FF 06 00 F0
63C8- 03
*
```

NEW $395.00 NEW NEW $395.00

128K Apple Compatible Computer

The moment you buy it the Laser 128 computer is compatible with virtually all software for the Apple® II, Apple® IIe, and Apple® IIc. All the equipment is here. Plus the Laser 128 gives you the features Apple® forgot.

• 5¼" Disk Drive • Additional Disk Drive Interface • Serial Printer Interface • Parallel Printer Interface • Modem Interface • RGB 80 Column Color Interface • Mouse Interface • Hi-Res Graphics • 32K Rom • 128K RAM • Expansion Slot for Apple® Peripheral cards • Battery Pack Interface • Numeric Keypad • Programable Function keys • Carrying Handle

Limited time only

*Free Magic Window IIe Professional Word processor ($149.95 Value)

*with Laser 128 Purchase

$395.00 $395.00

Comparably priced Apple® IIe system **$1500.00**

Comparably priced Commodore® 128 system **$850.00**

- Home
- Business
- Students
- 90 Day Warranty
- 15 Day Free Trial

This is the best computer buy in the U.S.A. You get the complete Laser 128 computer with all the features shown, Plus for a limited time only, you get the Professional Magic Window IIe Wordprocessor all for only $395.00. We have tested this machine with over 500 software titles from our comprehensive catalog and the Laser 128 runs them all perfectly. (it even runs Appleworks®) This is a must buy for new and old computer buyers. List $648.95. **Sale $395.00.**

	List	Sale
Centronics cable (for Centronics Printer)	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
Serial Cable (for Modem hookup)	$ 34.95	$ 19.95
9" 80 Column Hi-Res Green Monitor	$199.00	$ 59.95

Accessories	List	Sale
2nd Disk Drive	$299.95	$129.95
Professional Analog Joystick	$ 39.95	$ 19.95
RGB cable (RGB Monitor hookup)	$ 24.95	$ 19.95

Apple and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines Inc. respectively

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

Computer Direct

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 14 READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrading Your Spreadsheet: Getting AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet to Behave—Part 1

Jeffrey M. Jacques

Over the past several months I have received many calls from A.P.P.L.E. Co-op members about how to get AppleWorks to behave as other spreadsheets—e.g., How do you get logical functions when you have no @AND or @OR function? How do you round off a value when you have no @ROUND function? How do you check for an @NA, NOT AVAILABLE, when @ISNA is not available?

At the same time, I have also gotten calls which explored how our members could get THE Spreadsheet to: (1) use business functions available elsewhere; (2) work with macros (i.e., simple little programs that tell spreadsheet software what to do without having to press the keyboard); and, finally, (3) sort a column of values. After all, third generation spreadsheets (i.e., SuperCalc 3, Lotus 1-2-3, etc.) execute all these functions and commands, Why can't AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet?

Well, *can't* is a little strong. In fact, AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet can do most of the things third generation spreadsheets can do, but you will have to use alternate functions, develop a series of library routines that you can easily load from your diskette to accomplish some of the missing functions, and/or use DIF files and a simple BASIC program(s) to modify the data or table. In any case, many of you have indicated an interest in continuing to work with your favorite spreadsheet software. Well, in this and following articles, we shall explore how to overcome some of the limitations noted above.

AppleWorks: What to Do about Missing Logical Functions

Several Spreadsheet functions, (i.e., @AND, @OR, @ISNA) are not available in AppleWorks. Two of these logical functions are often found in commercial templates (i.e., the logical @AND and logical @OR functions). These functions enable you to build worksheets which check on the conditions in more than one cell. Depending on the circumstances, they will return a TRUE (e.g., a value of 1), or a FALSE (e.g., a value of 0) based on all the cell values.

For example, let's say you are working with an investment template where you need to check to see if both married partners have an earned income. If both have an earned income, then you wish to compute their investments one way; while if only one partner has an earned income, you wish to have your template use a different set of equations. (Therefore, you have to build a template in which you are checking to see if both of two conditions are true.) Your template might include these cells and labels:

A	B
1 Married Couple:	Income Earning Code (1 = yes)
2 Partner #1	ENTER #
3 Partner #2	ENTER #
4 Both income earners?	@AND(B2 > 0,B3 > 0)

Income of Partner 1 would be entered in cell B2. Similarly, if Partner #2 had an income, then it would be entered in cell B3. Cell B4 would return a 1 *if and only if* both partners had incomes greater than zero. Alternately, if Partner 1 or 2 did not have an income, then cell B4 would display 0. By checking the value displayed in cell B4, your template can identify which parameters to use in making further computations.

Okay, now that you see how a logical @AND statement will work and how useful it can be, what do you do when your spreadsheet does not support the logical @AND statement? Think about it for a moment.

Here's my solution. You may have guessed it already. By placing @IF statements within other @IF statements, we can check to see if all the conditions are true. Remember that @IF statements are logical checks which give you the power to return a value if the condition is true and a different value if the condition is false. This can be expressed as:

@IF(condition, true, false)

Of course, you can place an @IF statement within another @IF statement to check on multiple conditions. It might look like this:

@IF(condition, @IF(condition,true,false), false)

In our example, therefore, the statement:

@IF(B2 0,@IF(B3< 0,1,0),0)

will return a value of 1 only when both cells, B2 and B3, have a value greater than 0. If B2 had a value of zero, then a zero would have been returned. Similarly, if B3 had a zero, then a value of zero would have been returned, too. Only when both conditions are true will a value of 1 be displayed in cell B4. Of course, if you have several cells to check with a logical AND, you can nest several @IF statements within each other to check for all conditions.

By the way, a label (e.g., ENTER #), returns a value of 0 when checked with an @IF statement. Unless you enter an income in column B, cells displaying ENTER # will continue to be treated as zero and will be evaluated appropriately without your having to enter a value of zero in these cells.

The check on a logical @OR can be simulated with an @IF statement, too. Logical @OR statements only check to see if any one of all the conditions are true. We can use the true part of the first @IF statement to check the first condition and then use the false part of the @IF statement to simulate a logical @OR. Using our example from above, the statement might look like this:

@IF(B2> 0,1,@IF(B3> 1,1,0))

If B2 is true, return a value of 1. If B2 is false, then check the value stored in cell B3. If this value is greater than 0, then return a 1, otherwise, return a 0.

Some spreadsheet software which do not support the logical OR function do support the @CHOOSE function. This function can be used to emulate the logical OR statement more easily than the nested @IF statements under certain conditions. The @CHOOSE function works like this:

@CHOOSE(condition,n1,n2,n3,. . . . . .nk)

If the value in the condition is an integer, then return the value stored in the sequence (n1 through nk) immediately after the comma. For example:

@CHOOSE(B4,1,2,1,2,22000)

IS THE THOUGHT OF YOUR ProDos FILER KEEPING YOU UP AT NIGHT?

Then take two aspirins and call Kyan *in the morning*

Kyan Software's Revolutionary NEW Pascal combined with Kix™ achieves extensive Unix-like capability along with a fully validated implementation of ISO Pascal (level 0) at a LOW PRICE!!

NOW you can throw out that filer, Kix™ contains more than 28 commands. YOU can Change, List, Print, Copy, Search, Compare, Rename, Move, Delete Files and Directories.

YOU can run Binary Files, Set Time/Date, Format Disks AND MORE!

IN ADDITION, Kix™ is compatible with ProDos (it picks up where ProDos leaves off). And with Kyan's 40 to 80 column Full Screen Text Editor, Lightening FAST Compiler, Macro Assembler combined with a Pascal Tutorial, User Manual and Guide makes this software package UNBEATABLE!

Kyan Pascal runs on any Apple II with 64K of memory and a single disk drive.

Kyan offers Educational Discounts and a 15-day money back guarantee.

Kyan Pascal PLUS (version 2.0 plus Kix™) $99.95
Kyan Pascal (Version 2.0 only)..... $69.95

Kyan Software offers a full range of Programming Toolkits ranging in price from $29.95 to $69.95.

For more information, call:

(415) 626-2080

Kyan Software Inc., Dept B.
1850 Union Street # 183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Please be sure to add $4.50 per order for shipping and handling ($15.00 outside North America). California residents, please add 6.5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Kix™ is a trademark of Kyan Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 19 READER SERVICE CARD

will return a value of 1 if, in cell B4, a value of 1 or 3 was stored. If cell B4 had a value of 2 or 4, then the @CHOOSE function would return a value of 2. Finally, if B4 contained a value of 5, the @CHOOSE function would return the fifth ordered value, 22000. (For those of you who have been working with my tax template, this is the best way to determine which tax schedule should be 'LOOK(ed)-UP'.) For example,

@CHOOSE(J15,@LOOKUP(T9,AN5.AN20),
@LOOKUP(T9,AQ5.AQ20). . . .)

A simple @CHOOSE statement can be an eloquent solution to most templates that require a logical @OR statement.

Finally, a logical @OR and a logical @AND can be simulated by partitioning several @IF statements to adjacent cells and then checking on the returned value of each with a @MAX or @MIN function. This is especially useful in AppleWorks since AppleWorks has a very restrictive limit on the number of characters in any cell. (We'll use this procedure a little later. So read on OR look at Table 1.)

AppleWorks does not support a simple @ROUND statement, i.e., an ability to simply round off a value. Since VisiCalc did not have this function either, the solution has been reported elsewhere. But since I have received so many calls about this, here it is again:

Step 1: Determine the number of places you wish to round off the value,
Step 2: Use the @INTeger function.
@INT(value)

The @INTeger function simply returns the integer value of an expression. If I wished to round off the value, 10/30 to two decimal places, then I could use the function in the expression:

@INT((10/30) * 100 + .5)/100

By adding .5 to the multiplied whole number value, I forced the spreadsheet to compute the appropriately larger value. Then, I simply took the INTeger of this new value and divided it by the same value (100) with which I multiplied it earlier. This will display .33.

You say that you wish to compute a percentage. Well, you could use the percent formating function in AppleWorks, or you could use the previous expression, slightly modified:

@INT((10/30) * 10000 + .5)/100

By multiplying by 10000 and then dividing by only 100, we have "moved" the decimal point two places and converted our display to a percentage (33.33).

I suggest that you use this expression rather than a format round-off command. If you don't, you may run into problems when you sum a series of "rounded-off" values. By the way, you could substitute a cell reference(s) for the value 10/30 (e.g., A20/A25) and automatically compute appropriate percentages in other cells. This will help when building a template. Not too tough.

The last major function I find very useful, although also unavailable in AppleWorks, is the @ISNA. I like to place @NA (not available) functions in templates until the user enters a number. I then check to make sure that all values are present with the @ISNA function and use it as part of a larger @IF statement, as in:

@IF(@ISNA(B2),0,B5 * 100)

So, if the value in cell B2 was @NA, then the @IF statement would return a value of 0. Otherwise, the value from B5*100 would be computed. While AppleWorks has an @NA function, it does not now support the @ISNA (is not available) function. The above expression, therefore, will not work.

TABLE 1 DAYS OF THE WEEK

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Jacques		Calculating	Day of the	Week
2	4/9/86				
3			Month	(E.G. Jan.=1)	5
4			Day date	(E.G. 15)	9
5			Year	(E.G. 1983)	1984
6					
7			Calculating	values for	equation:
8					
9				Day of month	9
10				N. of month	3
11				N. of yrs/100	19
12				Yr. in cent.	84
13			Calculations=		87
14					3
15			where:		
16			0 = Sunday	4 = Thursday	
17			1 = Monday	5 = Friday	Day of Week
18			2 = Tuesday	6 = Saturday	
19			3 =Wednesday	=> => => =>	3
20					

```
Equations:
>E9:@IF(E4=0,@ERROR,E4)
>E10:@IF(E3=0,@ERROR,@CHOOSE(E3,11,12,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10))
>E11:@IF(E5=0,@ERROR,@IF(@OR(E3=1,E3=2),@INT(E5-1/100),@INT(E5/100)))
>E12:@IF(@OR(E3=1,E3=2),(E5-1/100-@INT(E5-1/100)*100),
          (E5/100-@INT(E5/100)*100))
>E13:@INT(2.6*E10-.2)+E9+E12+@INT((E12/4))+@INT((E11/4))-(2*E11)
>E14:@INT(((+E13/7)-@INT(+E13/7))*7+.5)
>E19:+E14

IF you are using a spreadsheet package which does not support logical @OR
expressions (e.g., AppleWorks), then use the following equations:

>B11:@IF(E5=0,@ERROR,@IF(E3=1,@INT(E5-1/100),-1))
>C11:@IF(E5=0,@ERROR,@IF(E3=2,@INT(E5-1/100),-1))
>D11:@IF(E5=0,@ERROR,@IF(E3>2,@INT(E5/100),-1))
>E11:@MAX(B11...D11)

>B12:@IF(E3=1,E5-1/100-@INT(E5-1/100)*100,-1)
>C12:@IF(E3=2,E5-1/100-@INT(E5-1/100)*100,-1)
>D12:@IF(E3>2,E5/100-@INT(E5/100)*100),-1)
>E12:@MAX(B12...D12)
```

If you are building a template, you may choose an extremely large or small value, a value which is unlikely to be entered into any cell, and then use the @IF expression:

@IF(B2 = -10000000,0,B5 * 100)

While we could have used any test value in cell B2, I choose an extreme value. I purposely did this for two reasons. First, in my applications, it is very unlikely that anyone would ever need to enter a value of -10,000,000. Second, and equally important in template building with AppleWorks, entering a value as extreme as this will force AppleWorks into displaying the reference cell, B2, with ########. This makes the template easier to use for the novice user since the documentation simply notes that they are to place their entries only where they see the display ########.

The Missing MOD Function

Finally, neither AppleWorks nor THE Spreadsheet support the @MOD function. The @MOD function returns a remainder of a value, such that the expression @MOD(10,7) would yield 3. The MOD function can best be thought of as the remainder when the computed value of the first part of the expression is divided by the second part.

Just as I used the @INT function to determine the appropriae @ROUNDed-off value, I, and you, can use the @INT function to find the @MOD value. Here's the expression:

@INT(((10/7)-@INT(10/7)) * 7 + .5)

and it will return the value of 3, just as the @MOD(10,7) returned the same value. (Of course, the values 10 and 7 could just as easily been cell references.) This function is useful in business equations, computing dates, etc.

Since we can simulate this function in the same way we dealt with other missing functions, I thought it useful to illustrate it with an application which handles another missing function, the DATE & DAY-OF-THE-WEEK information.

Using Zeller's Congruence (James Reagan, "Days and Dates" in *Computers in Mathematics: A Sourcebook of Ideas*, David H. Ahl, ed., Morristown, N.J.: Creative Computing Press, 1979) formula:

F = (|2.6m - 0.2| + k + d + d/4 + c/4 - 2c) mod 7

where:

k = day of the month (e.g., 1, 15, 30, etc.)
c = number of hundreds in the year (e.g., if year is 1985, then enter 19)
d = year in the century (e.g., if year is 1985, then enter 85)
m = month number (While this formula would use March as number 1, we have modified the inputed value for cell E3 so that you may enter laymen's months, e.g., January = 1, February = 2, etc.)

we may determine any day of the week.

In order to use this formula, several computations must be made from the date entered. First, the date values entered in column E are converted to appropriate values. While a legitimate value for the day of the month is simply referenced from cell E4 into E9 (i.e., @IF(E4=0,@ERROR,E4)), the number of the month (cell E3) is converted for use in the above formula in cell E10 with the expression:

```
@IF(E3=0,@ERROR,@CHOOSE
    (E3,11,12,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10))
```

That is, what ever number of the month you enter in cell E3 is converted to the number expected by the calculation formula, cells E13 and E14. The year entered in cell E5 is then partitioned into its century in cell E11 with the expression:

```
@IF(E5=0,@ERROR,@IF(@OR(E3=1,E3=2),
    @INT(E5-1/100),@INT(E5/100)
```

and its year, in century, with the expression:

```
@IF(@OR(E3=1,E3=2),(E5-1/100-@INT(E5-1/100)*100),
    (E5/100-@INT(E5/100)*100))
```

(If you are using AppleWorks, note the suggested substitutions for these two formulae at the bottom of Table 1. Here is where we combine the use of @IF statements with the @MAX function to find the correct value. Take a minute and convince yourself that these two methods produce the same results.)

Zeller's Congruence formula translates to the THE Spreadsheet expressions in cell E13:

```
@INT(2.6 * E10-.2) + E9 + E12 + @INT((E12/4)) + @INT
    ((E11/4))-(2 * E11)
```

and E14:

```
@INT(((+E13/7)-@INT(+E13/7)) * 7 + .5)
```

The use of the @INT expressions enable us to quickly determine the value for mod 7. The value displayed in cell E14, and the value displayed again in cell E19 will always be between 0 and 6. where: 0 = Sunday, 1 = Monday, 2 = Tuesday, 3 = Wednesday, etc. Now, go ahead and try several dates by using this template. Then, make sure you see how I simulated the MOD function.

Conclusion

This has been a rather inclusive article where we have covered how to get around some of the limitations of AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet. Next time we shall cover how to build a library of missing business functions that you can easily load into your favorite spreadsheet software. See ya then.

Snapshot and the Art of Apple II Switching

The Snapshot card unleashes your Apple's hidden power to interrupt -and-resume any running program. When you load up Snapshot's on-board RAM with one of Dark Star Systems' growing family of easy-to-use, menu-driven software packs, you get awesome switching power at the press of a button....

Switch 1 The Snapshot Shuttle is an Apple II Switcher that lets you keep up to four different programs where you can access them instantly — in your RAMcard. That means no more waiting for disk I/O. And armed with the Shuttle, you can interrupt a program and resume running it at exactly the same point, so there's no time-wasting search for where you left off. Use the Shuttle to switch among your wordprocesser, database, spreadsheet and comms programs — or *any* applications you like. The Shuttle's great for program development too. It lets you switch among operating systems, from any language to your compiler, editor, assembler or debugger — back and forth between *all* your favorite programming tools in fact.

Switch 2 The Snapshot Printerrupt lets you interrupt *any* running program, print its display using a galaxy of great menu options, and resume running it as though nothing happened. Use it to view and print both MousePaint screens; crop text and graphics; expand graphics; rotate left and right; invert and shade; print Pages 1 and 2 side-by-side, or *and, or,* and *xor* them; set dot-density; check the form position; auto-center, and adjust margins — you name it, you can do it with the Printerrupt.

Switch 3 The Snapshot Copykit lets you make archival backups of your copy-protected software. It will copy total-load programs up to 128K in less than 25 seconds, and it's invaluable for backing up multi-access programs too. The Copykit's *fast* saving and loading of total memory saves hours when you need to work with spreadsheets or other programs that take an eternity to handle large files. And the Copykit lets gamesters start the action at those hard-to-reach high levels *every* time!

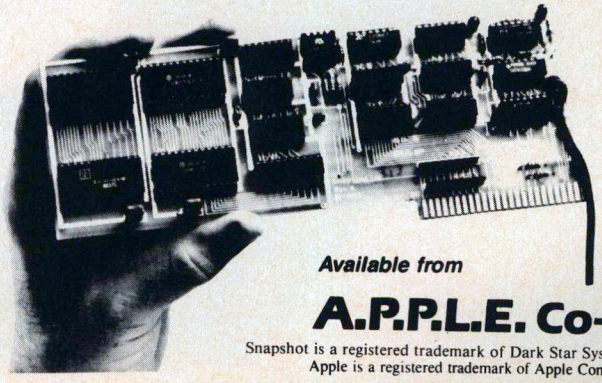
Switch 4 The Shell is the memory-manager and mini operating system which allows Snapshot software to work within an interrupted program. Use it to write your own machine-code or Basic Snapshot program. It could be a great debugger, a comms program, or even a neat little game. Whatever your Apple's doing, the Shell lets you suspend it and get your program up-and-running at the press of a button.

Snapshot and its software packs are compatible with the Apple II+ and //e, all the popular 80-column cards, memory cards, printer cards, and graphics-capable dot-matrix and ink-jet printers. The system comes with 12 months warranty and free tech support, and Snapshot program disks can be upgraded inexpensively, so they need never be out-of-date.

Use the A.P.P.L.E., Co-op order form in this issue to place your order or call

1-800-426-3667

In Washington State call (206) 251-5222
Price **$139.00** to A.P.P.L.E. Co-op members — **$152.90** to non-members (Price includes Snapshot card with Shuttle, Printerrupt, Copykit, and Shell software packs.)
Product code: HSHUTL
Shipping Weight: 24oz.



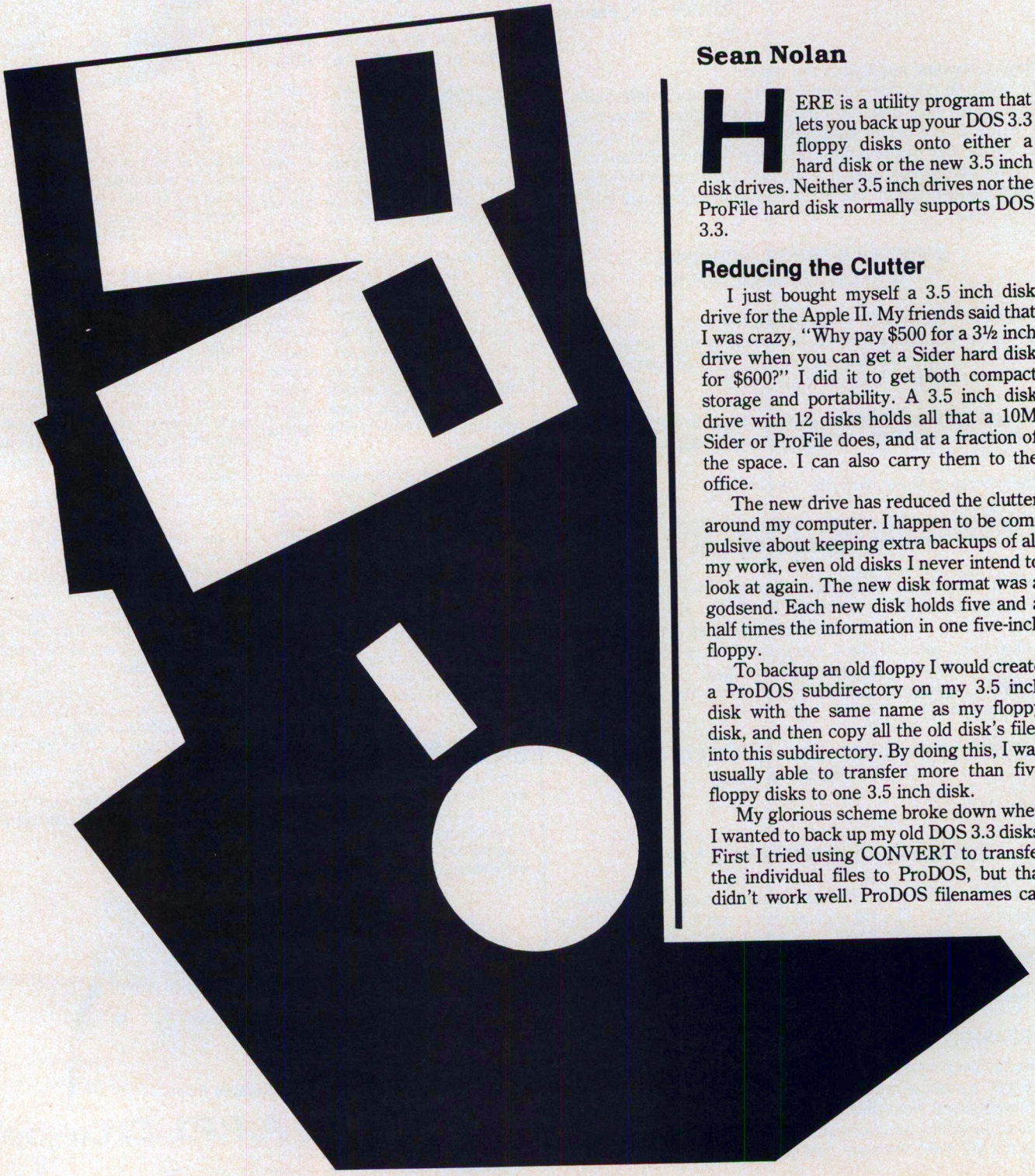
Available from

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

Snapshot is a registered trademark of Dark Star Systems Ltd.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 15 READER SERVICE CARD

Using 3.5" Disks to Backup DOS 3.3 Floppies



Sean Nolan

HERE is a utility program that lets you back up your DOS 3.3 floppy disks onto either a hard disk or the new 3.5 inch disk drives. Neither 3.5 inch drives nor the ProFile hard disk normally supports DOS 3.3.

Reducing the Clutter

I just bought myself a 3.5 inch disk drive for the Apple II. My friends said that I was crazy, "Why pay $500 for a 3½ inch drive when you can get a Sider hard disk for $600?" I did it to get both compact storage and portability. A 3.5 inch disk drive with 12 disks holds all that a 10M Sider or ProFile does, and at a fraction of the space. I can also carry them to the office.

The new drive has reduced the clutter around my computer. I happen to be compulsive about keeping extra backups of all my work, even old disks I never intend to look at again. The new disk format was a godsend. Each new disk holds five and a half times the information in one five-inch floppy.

To backup an old floppy I would create a ProDOS subdirectory on my 3.5 inch disk with the same name as my floppy disk, and then copy all the old disk's files into this subdirectory. By doing this, I was usually able to transfer more than five floppy disks to one 3.5 inch disk.

My glorious scheme broke down when I wanted to back up my old DOS 3.3 disks. First I tried using CONVERT to transfer the individual files to ProDOS, but that didn't work well. ProDOS filenames can

only be 15 characters long, and my DOS 3.3 names were longer. My DOS names got truncated, and sometimes two DOS 3.3 filenames came out as the same ProDOS filename (bad news). In any case, converting the files back to DOS 3.3 later would not restore my original filenames.

A Utility for DOS 3.3

I therefore wrote a utility program that would let me back up DOS 3.3 disks easily. It saves an entire floppy disk into one enormous ProDOS file. DOS, Programs, Textfiles, Catalog, VTOC, it all ends up in one 283 block long ProDOS file. DOSBACKUP reads the entire disk, block by block, and writes it into one file. It does not care what is on the source disk. Although I only use it for backing up DOS 3.3 disks, it can be used to back up any 16 sector five inch floppy, whether DOS 3.3, ProDOS, PASCAL, or (maybe) CP/M.

The individual files from the DOS 3.3 disk are not accessible inside the ProDOS file. Therefore, my program is useful only for making backup copies. In order to run or list the saved DOS 3.3 programs, they first must be restored back onto a five inch floppy. That, fortunately, is easy, as my program can be used either to back up or to restore.

For Hard Disks Too

Hard disk owners can use my program to copy floppy disks into their ProFile or Sider. The steps are the same:

First make sure that your target ProDOS volume (either your hard disk or a 3.5 inch disk) has at least 283 free blocks on it. Typing "CATALOG" will tell you that. Now BRUN DOSBACKUP. It will ask you for the name of the ProDOS file which the floppy will be backed-up into. Use a full ProDOS pathname (including the target disk's name), for example:

/DOSWERKE/DOS.DISK.NO1

Then press "B" to backup and put your source disk in your 5¼ inch disk drive, drive 1. The program will then ask you to press "C" to continue or any other key to cancel. Backing up should take less than a minute and a half.

Restoring disks from ProDOS files to disks of their own uses the same program. You use the command "R" to restore. Your target floppy must be formatted already, as my program doesn't format.

Warning! Usually a ProDOS-formatted floppy will do as a target disk, but sometimes not. In order for your restored DOS 3.3 floppy to boot, the target disk must have been formatted with the same volume number as your original DOS 3.3 disk which you have backed up. I suggest that you play it safe and INIT all target floppies using your DOS 3.3 SYSTEM MASTER. If your original DOS 3.3 disk has an oddball volume number (anything other than 254), be sure to INIT your target blank floppy with the same number. If there is a mismatch between the volume number stored in DOS and the volume number in the address fields of the target floppy, the restored DOS 3.3 disk will never boot.

It is also important that you save the DOSBACKUP program, as you will need it if you ever want to restore your backed up DOS 3.3 files. Since a 3.5 inch disk with five 283-block type $00 files has 178 free blocks, you can include PRODOS, BASIC.SYSTEM, and DOSBACKUP on every 3.5 inch archive disk.

The technique of backing up ProDOS volumes within a single ProDOS file is a useful one. With minor modifications, the program below could be altered to back up 3.5 inch disks onto a hard disk. Additional changes can turn DOSBACKUP into a ramdisk backup/restore utility.

The listing below was created using the MERLIN.PRO assembler.

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple. Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

CIRCLE **2** READER SERVICE CARD

The listing below was created using the MERLIN.PRO assembler.

```
1   ********************************
2   *                              *
3   *    DOS 3.3 disk backup       *
4   *                              *
5   * Copyright 1986 by Sean Nolan *
6   *                              *
7   *     Copies an entire 5.25"   *
8   *  disk into a single ProDOS   *
9   *  file of type $00.           *
10  *                              *
11  ********************************
12
13
14          ORG   $2000
15
16
17  PROMPT  =     $33
18  SPSAVE  =     $FF
19
20  PROBUFFER =   $3000     1K ProDOS I/O Buffer
21  DOSBUFFER =   $3400     buffer to read blocks into
22  PRONAME =     $3600     Name of ProDOS file goes here
23
24  BASIC   =     $BE00
25  PRINTERR =    $BE0C     Prints error message based on
26                          ;BASIC.SYSTEM error code.
27  BADCALL =     $BE8B     converts MLI error code to a
28                          ;BASIC.SYSTEM one.
29  MLI     =     $BF00     ProDOS MLI entry point
30  DEVCNT  =     $BF31     Number of disk devices
31  DEVLST  =     $BF32     List of disk devices
32
33  KEYBOARD =    $C000
34  KEYSTROBE =   $C010
35
36  IDBYTE  =     $FBB3     identifies an Apple II+
37  HOME    =     $FC58
38  GETLN   =     $FD6A     Input a line
39  COUT1   =     $FDF0     Print a character
40
41
42  ******************************** look for a disk // drive
43
44
2000: A2 00     45  START   LDX   #0        search for highest slot
2002: BD 32 BF  46  ]loop   LDA   DEVLST,X  disk // drive
2005: 2C 15 20  47          BIT   :0F
2008: F0 0C     48          BEQ   :found
200A: E8        49          INX
200B: EC 31 BF  50          CPX   DEVCNT
200E: 90 F2     51          BCC   ]loop
2010: F0 F0     52          BEQ   ]loop
                53                        ;exit if no disk // found
2012: 4C 00 BE  54  ]end    JMP   BASIC
2015: 0F        55  :0F     HEX   0F
                56
2016: 29 70     57  :found  AND   #$70     force drive 1
2018: 8D 92 22  58          STA   DOSDEVNUM save device number to read
201B: 4A        59          LSR           ;blocks from
201C: 4A        60          LSR
201D: 4A        61          LSR           ;convert to slot number
201E: 4A        62          LSR           ;for screen message.
201F: 09 B0     63          ORA   #"0"    convert to ascii
2021: 8D 37 22  64          STA   SLOT
                65
2024: BA        66          TSX
2025: 86 FF     67          STX   SPSAVE
                68
                69
                70  ******************************** Main Menu
```


UniDOS 3.3
For the Apple UniDisk 3.5

Apple's new 800K UniDisk drive gives you five times the storage capacity of floppy disks — but no DOS 3.3. Now you can have it — with UniDOS 3.3!

MicroSPARC's UniDOS 3.3 software lets you format 3.5 inch disks that automatically boot up Apple's DOS 3.3! This means:

- You'll enjoy a 500% + increase in disk capacity. . .800K per disk, for those BIG applications.
- You'll protect your investment in DOS 3.3 software* and files.
- You can grow to 1.6 megabytes of disk capacity painlessly. . .without having to convert to ProDOS.

You don't have to wait any longer to buy the UniDisk 3.5. . .now that UniDOS 3.3 is here. Order now!

I want UniDOS 3.3! Here's my $49.95 Postpaid

☐ Check, M.O. (Payable in U.S. funds only)
(Mass. residents add 5% sales tax)

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Signature Tel. #

Charge Card # Exp. Date

MicroSPARC Inc., 45 Winthrop St., Concord, MA 01742 (617) 371-1660

The UniDOS 3.3 facts:

- Two 400K volumes per disk.
- Supports one or two UniDisk 3.5's, addressable as Drives 1-4.
- Up to 217 Catalog names per disk.
- Mix 5.25" and 3.5" drives within the same system.
- Comes with Technical Data Sheet showing modified DOS 3.3 addresses.
- Uses only 1K of user memory.
- Developer licenses are available.
- For the Apple II Plus, //e and //c

* Note: Full compatibility with Applesoft programs. However, UniDOS 3.3 may not operate correctly with machine language utility programs that directly use DOS 3.3 internal routines. Apple and UniDisk 3.5 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 21 READER SERVICE CARD

What the Experts are Saying About RamWorks II!®

"In an informal competition called '640K vs. 640K' AppleWorks running on a RamWorks equipped Apple IIe outperformed Symphony running on an IBM PC."

—*InfoWorld*

"AppleWorks wiped out Symphony... The competition was set up partly to show off another of Wozniak's favorite things, the RamWorks II memory expansion board from Applied Engineering . . ."

—*San Jose Business Journal*

"There are huge differences among the AppleWorks modifying programs sold with the cards. Without doubt, RamWorks II is the most powerful."

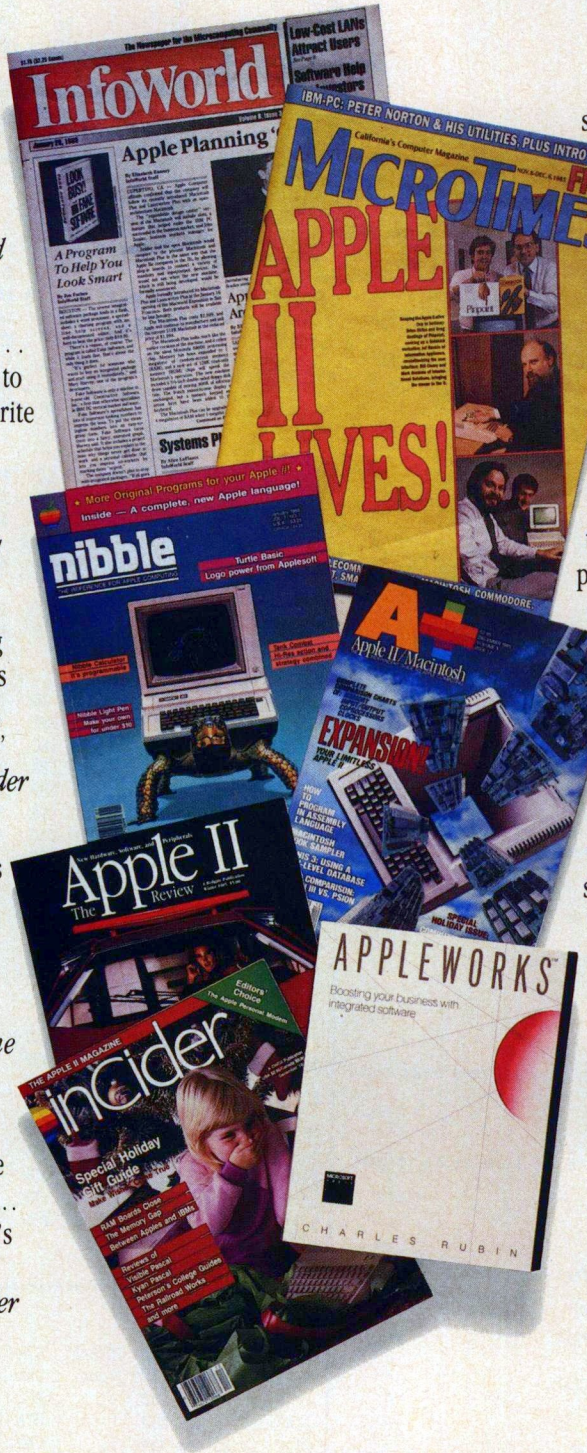
—*inCider*

"Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks... I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system."

—*A+ Magazine*

"RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars... For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."

—*inCider*

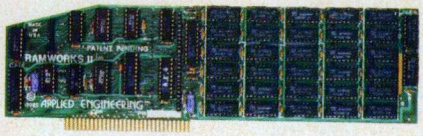


As you can see, it's easy to tell who sets the pace in Apple memory expansion. In fact, if you read the competition's ads, you'll notice that many even claim to be as good as RamWorks. Some say they're "RamWorks compatible". At least they agree on one thing. RamWorks is the one they have to measure up to. But the truth is there aren't any substitutes for RamWorks.

Because RamWorks and Z-RAM have a mesmerizing list of characteristics that, as you use them, will change your perceptions of an Apple computer forever. Achieving a level of speed and performance most critics claim is the best they've ever seen. But we want to do more than impress the experts, we want to impress you!

Applied Engineering stands ready to solve your expansion needs today and tomorrow with the largest and best supported product line in the industry.

Call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm. To get the very best.



RamWorks II®

The recognized industry standard for memory expansion in the Apple IIe.

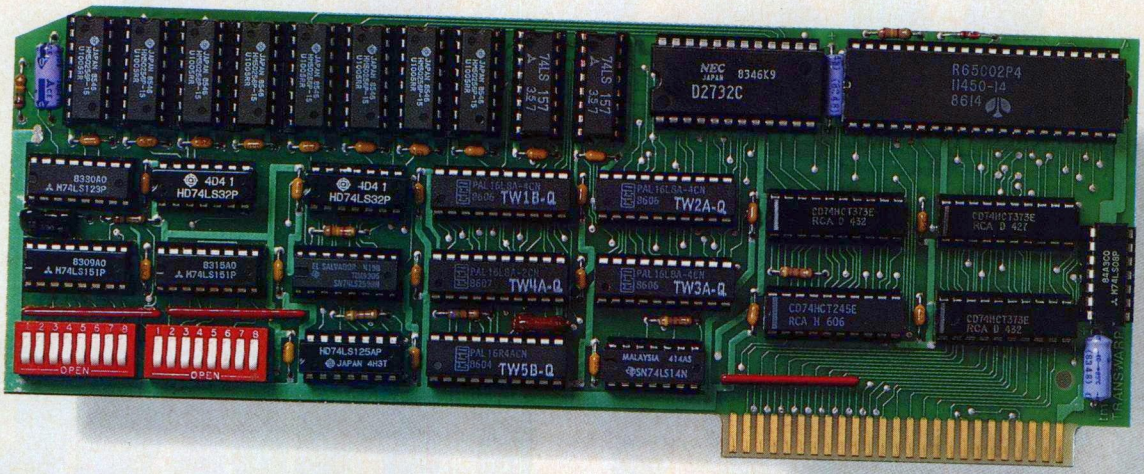
AE™

214-241-6060

CIRCLE 3 READER SERVICE CARD

```
                        71
                        72
2027: A6 FF     73  RESTART  LDX   SPSAVE
2029: 9A        74           TXS
202A: 20 58 FC  75           JSR   HOME
202D: A2 00     76           LDX   #BOOTTEXT-BOOTTEXT
202F: 20 53 21  77           JSR   PRINT
2032: A2 27     78           LDX   #39
2034: A9 DF     79           LDA   #"_"
2036: 20 F0 FD  80  ]loop    JSR   COUT1
2039: CA        81           DEX
203A: 10 FA     82           BPL   ]loop
203C: A2 2A     83           LDX   #MENUTEXT-BOOTTEXT
203E: 20 53 21  84           JSR   PRINT
                85
2041: 20 41 21  86  ]loop    JSR   GETAKEY
2044: C9 C5     87           CMP   #"E"
2046: F0 CA     88           BEQ   ]end
2048: C9 C2     89           CMP   #"B"
204A: D0 06     90           BNE   :a
204C: 20 5C 20  91           JSR   BACKUP
204F: 4C 27 20  92           JMP   RESTART
                93
2052: C9 D2     94  :a       CMP   #"R"
2054: D0 EB     95           BNE   ]loop
2056: 20 AE 20  96           JSR   RESTORE
2059: 4C 27 20  97           JMP   RESTART
                98
                99
               100  ******************************** Backup disk
               101
               102
205C: A2 59    103  BACKUP   LDX   #PROMPT1-BOOTTEXT
205E: 20 53 21 104           JSR   PRINT
2061: A2 69    105           LDX   #PROMPT2-BOOTTEXT
2063: 20 53 21 106           JSR   PRINT
2066: 20 6A 21 107           JSR   GETNAME
2069: A2 86    108           LDX   #WARN1-BOOTTEXT
206B: 20 53 21 109           JSR   PRINT
206E: A2 93    110           LDX   #WARN2-BOOTTEXT
2070: 20 53 21 111           JSR   PRINT
2073: A2 A0    112           LDX   #WARN4-BOOTTEXT
2075: 20 53 21 113           JSR   PRINT
2078: 20 7E 21 114           JSR   GETC
               115
207B: 20 00 BF 116           JSR   MLI         see if ProDOS file exists
207E: C4       117           HEX   C4
207F: 6D 22    118           DA    GETINFOp
               119
2081: C9 46    120           CMP   #$46        if file not found, go create it
2083: F0 0F    121           BEQ   :create
2085: C9 01    122           CMP   #1          set carry if error
2087: 20 2A 21 123           JSR   ERROR?      any other error is fatal
208A: AD 71 22 124           LDA   GETtype     make sure it's a type $00
208D: F0 0E    125           BEQ   :ok
208F: A9 4B    126           LDA   #$4B        fake 'INVALID STORAGE TYPE'
2091: 4C 2C 21 127           JMP   ERROR       ;error if it's not type $00
               128
2094: 20 00 BF 129  :create  JSR   MLI         CREATE the file
2097: C0       130           HEX   C0
2098: 7F 22    131           DA    CREATEp
209A: 20 2A 21 132           JSR   ERROR?
               133
209D: 20 D9 20 134  :ok      JSR   OPEN        open file and zero block number
               135
20A0: 20 EF 20 136  ]loop    JSR   READBLOCK
20A3: 20 00 21 137           JSR   WRITEFILE
20A6: 20 11 21 138           JSR   NEXTBLOCK   inc's BLOCK and tests if done
20A9: 90 F5    139           BCC   ]loop
20AB: 4C 24 21 140           JMP   CLOSE
               141
               142
               143  ******************************** Restore disk
               144
               145
20AE: A2 59    146  RESTORE  LDX   #PROMPT1-BOOTTEXT
20B0: 20 53 21 147           JSR   PRINT
20B3: A2 77    148           LDX   #PROMPT3-BOOTTEXT
20B5: 20 53 21 149           JSR   PRINT
20B8: 20 6A 21 150           JSR   GETNAME
20BB: A2 86    151           LDX   #WARN1-BOOTTEXT
20BD: 20 53 21 152           JSR   PRINT
20C0: A2 9A    153           LDX   #WARN3-BOOTTEXT
20C2: 20 53 21 154           JSR   PRINT
20C5: 20 7E 21 155           JSR   GETC
               156
20C8: 20 D9 20 157           JSR   OPEN        open file and zero block number
               158
20CB: 20 03 21 159  ]loop    JSR   READFILE
20CE: 20 F2 20 160           JSR   WRITEBLOCK
20D1: 20 11 21 161           JSR   NEXTBLOCK   inc's BLOCK and tests if done
20D4: 90 F5    162           BCC   ]loop
20D6: 4C 24 21 163           JMP   CLOSE
               164
               165
               166  ******************************** Common to Restore/Backup
               167
               168
20D9: 20 00 BF 169  OPEN     JSR   MLI         open the ProDOS file
20DC: C8       170           HEX   C8
20DD: 8B 22    171           DA    OPENp
20DF: 20 2A 21 172           JSR   ERROR?
               173
20E2: 8D 95 22 174           STA   BLOCK       zero block number (A=0)
20E5: 8D 96 22 175           STA   BLOCK+1
20E8: AD 90 22 176           LDA   OPENn
20EB: 8D 98 22 177           STA   RWn
20EE: 60       178           RTS
               179
               180
20EF: A9 80    181  READBLOCK LDA  #$80        MLI command num for read block
20F1: 2C       182            HEX  2C
20F2: A9 81    183  WRITEBLOCK LDA #$81        MLI command num for write block
20F4: 8D FA 20 184            STA  :a
20F7: 20 00 BF 185            JSR  MLI
20FA: 00       186  :a         BRK             ; command number self-modified
20FB: 91 22    187             DA   BLOCKp
20FD: 4C 2A 21 188             JMP  ERROR?
               189
               190
2100: A9 CB    191  WRITEFILE LDA  #$CB        write MLI command
2102: 2C       192            HEX  2C
2103: A9 CA    193  READFILE LDA  #$CA
2105: 8D 0B 21 194            STA  :a
2108: 20 00 BF 195            JSR  MLI
210B: 00       196  :a         BRK             ; command number self-modified
210C: 97 22    197             DA   RWp
210E: 4C 2A 21 198             JMP  ERROR?
               199
               200
2111: EE 95 22 201  NEXTBLOCK INC  BLOCK
2114: D0 03    202            BNE  :a
2116: EE 96 22 203            INC  BLOCK+1
2119: AD 95 22 204  :a        LDA  BLOCK       test if block = 280
211C: C9 18    205            CMP  #<280
211E: AD 96 22 206            LDA  BLOCK+1
2121: E9 01    207            SBC  #>280       carry set if last block done
2123: 60       208  :rts      RTS
               209
               210
2124: 20 00 BF 211  CLOSE    JSR   MLI
2127: CC       212           HEX   CC          close
2128: 9F 22    213           DA    CLOSEp
               214
               215
212A: 90 14    216  ERROR?   BCC   NOERROR
212C: 20 8B BE 217  ERROR    JSR   BADCALL     translate to BASIC.SYSTEM
212F: 20 0C BE 218           JSR   PRINTERR    error code & print message
2132: A2 D4    219           LDX   #ERRTEXT-BOOTTEXT
2134: 20 53 21 220           JSR   PRINT
2137: 20 24 21 221           JSR   CLOSE       close all files!
213A: 20 41 21 222           JSR   GETAKEY
213D: 4C 27 20 223           JMP   RESTART
2140: 60       224  NOERROR  RTS
               225
               226
               227  ******************************** I/O routines
               228
               229
2141: 8D 10 C0 230  GETAKEY  STA   KEYSTROBE   eat early keypresses
2144: AD 00 C0 231  ]loop    LDA   KEYBOARD
2147: 10 FB    232           BPL   ]loop
2149: 8D 10 C0 233           STA   KEYSTROBE
214C: C9 E0    234           CMP   #$E0        map lc -> uc
214E: 90 02    235           BLT   :rts
2150: E9 20    236           SBC   #$20        (carry always set)
```

To boldly go at speeds no Apple has gone before.



Get TransWarp.™ The fastest accelerator you can buy for your Apple™ IIe, II, or II+.

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your software up to *3.6 times faster* — leaving other accelerators in the stardust!

No more waiting while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, SuperCalc 3a, VisiCalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available should 16 bit software become available for the Apple.

An important difference.

TransWarp's not the only speedup card on the market. But it's the only one that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM *and auxiliary memory.* And with more and more programs residing in auxiliary memory, buying anyone else's accelerator makes less and less sense because TransWarp speeds up software up to 3 times faster than other cards on the market because the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory; programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, just to name a few. Why settle for a card that only accelerates part of memory? Get TransWarp, it accelerates all memory. TransWarp even works with most D.M.A. devices including the Swyft™ card.

There's one more difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get consistent high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe —including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes — whether you're planning taxes, plotting charts or playing games! Take a look at a few of the features that set TransWarp apart:

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- Can run at full acceleration, half acceleration or normal Apple speed
- 5 year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp Accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CIRCLE **4** READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE® MODEM. WITH EVERYTHING.

Plug-in Modem Card with Software for the Apple II, II+, IIE

$69

Order Now! Includes Over $275 in Database Offers!

Buy two for only $99!

The NETWORKER™ Modem

An incredible price on a great little modem. 300 baud full duplex, manual originate/answer with carrier detect LED. Just plug into any slot in your computer. Complete with DOS/ProDOS compatible Communications Software, Phone Cord, Instructions, and over $275 in discounts and connect time for CompuServe, the Source, Dow Jones, and more. Made in USA. 1 year warranty. **Only $69.** Special offer! 2 for only $99!

NETMASTER™ Advanced Software

Add NETMASTER Advanced Communication Software for File Transfer with Xmodem automatic error-checking, a Full-screen Text Editor, Dialing Directory, Printer Control, Disk Storage and Retrieval and more. Full documentation in an attractive 3-ring binder. Not copy-protected. Requires only 48K RAM memory. Originally $79. **Now only $29!**

15-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee

Send this coupon with your check, money order or credit card information to:

TELSTAR, 145 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111

Please send me ____ NETWORKER Modems (1 @ $69 or 2 @ $99) $ ____

____ NETMASTER Advanced Software @ $29 $ ____

Postage & Handling $ 2.00

Total $ ____

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX No. ____ Exp. Date ____

☐ I enclose a check or money order to: TELSTAR Communications

Name ____ Phone ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Or Call Toll Free MC, VISA, AMEX Accepted

1-800-344-3311 In MA 1-617-423-1237

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Networker, Netmaster trademarks ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

CIRCLE 27 READER SERVICE CARD

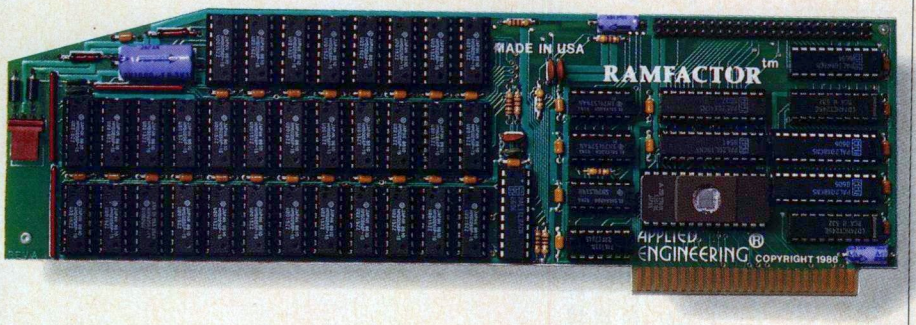
© 1986 Telstar Communications

RamFactor™

All the Performance, Speed, and Software Compatibility of RamWorks™ in a Slot 1 through 7 Card.

That's right! Now Applied Engineering offers you a choice. While RamWorks is the clear winner for the auxiliary slot in a IIe, RamFactor is the standard for slots 1 through 7. Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, or Apple IIe preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that until now was only available with RamWorks.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 meg on the main board and up to 16 meg with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets.



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other memory card (RamWorks excepted) is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 meg for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 meg total memory, 256K to 1 meg on main board. Up to 16 meg with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+ and Franklin
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *Call* 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

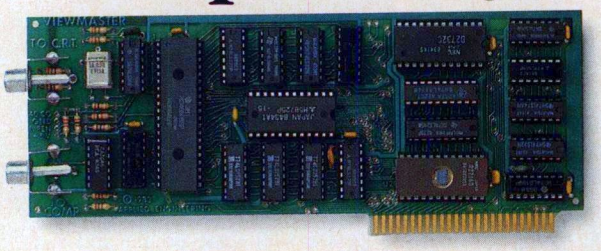
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CIRCLE **5** READER SERVICE CARD

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 x 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
SUPRTERM		√					√	√	
WIZARD 80					√		√	√	
VISION 80	√	√			√				
OMNIVISION		√					√	√	
VIEWMAX 80	√	√			√			√	
SMARTERM	√	√				√	√		
VIDEOTERM		√	√		√	√		√	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others—including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139): • 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

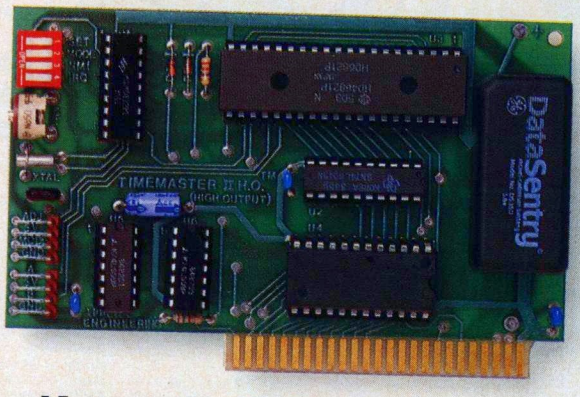
Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060
CIRCLE 6 READER SERVICE CARD

```
2152: 60        237  :rts    RTS
                238
                239
2153: BD 89 21  240  PRINT   LDA   BOOTTEXT,X
2156: F0 11     241          BEQ   :rts
2158: 2C B3 FB  242          BIT   IDBYTE     if running on a II+,
215B: 10 06     243          BPL   :ok        change all lower case
215D: C9 E1     244          CMP   #"a"       letters to upper case.
215F: 90 02     245          BCC   :ok
2161: E9 20     246          SBC   #$20
2163: 20 F0 FD  247  :ok     JSR   COUT1
2166: E8        248          INX
2167: D0 EA     249          BNE   PRINT
2169: 60        250  :rts    RTS
                251
                252
216A: A9 8D     253  GETNAME LDA   #$8D
216C: 85 33     254          STA   PROMPT     get ProDOS filename
216E: 20 6A FD  255          JSR   GETLN
2171: 8E 00 36  256          STX   PRONAME    X=length
2174: BD 00 02  257  ]loop   LDA   $200,X     copy name up for safe-keeping
2177: 9D 01 36  258          STA   PRONAME+1,X
217A: CA        259          DEX
217B: 10 F7     260          BPL   ]loop
217D: 60        261          RTS
                262
                263
217E: 20 41 21  264  GETC    JSR   GETAKEY    wait for keypress.
2181: C9 C3     265          CMP   #"C"
2183: F0 03     266          BEQ   :rts
2185: 4C 27 20  267          JMP   RESTART    if not "C", RESTART
2188: 60        268  :rts    RTS
                269
                270
                271  ********************************* Text
                272
                273
2189: C2 E1 E3  274  BOOTTEXT ASC   !Backup/Restore 5" floppy in ProDOS file !
218C: EB F5 F0
218F: AF D2 E5
2192: F3 F4 EF
2195: F2 E5 A0
2198: B5 A2 A0
219B: E6 EC EF
219E: F0 F0 F9
21A1: A0 E9 EE
21A4: A0 D0 F2
21A7: EF C4 CF
21AA: D3 A0 E6
21AD: E9 EC E5
21B0: A0
21B1: 8D 00     275          HEX   8D00
                276
21B3: 8D 8D     277  MENUTEXT HEX   8D8D
21B5: DB C2 DD  278          ASC   "[B] Backup   [R] Restore   [E] End "
21B8: A0 A0 C2
21BB: E1 E3 EB
21BE: F5 F0 A0
21C1: A0 A0 A0
21C4: DB D2 DD
21C7: A0 A0 D2
21CA: E5 F3 F4
21CD: EF F2 E5
21D0: A0 A0 A0
21D3: A0 DB C5
21D6: DD A0 A0
21D9: C5 EE E4
21DC: A0
21DD: 8D 8D 8D  279          HEX   8D8D8D8D00
21E0: 8D 00
                280
21E2: D0 F2 EF  281  PROMPT1  ASC   "ProDOS file to "00
21E5: C4 CF D3
21E8: A0 E6 E9
21EB: EC E5 A0
21EE: F4 EF A0
21F1: 00
21F2: E2 E1 E3  282  PROMPT2  ASC   "backup into ="00
21F5: EB F5 F0
21F8: A0 E9 EE
21FB: F4 EF A0
21FE: BD 00
2200: F2 E5 F3  283  PROMPT3  ASC   "restore from ="00
2203: F4 EF F2
```

```
2206: E5 A0 E6
2209: F2 EF ED
220C: A0 BD 00
                284
220F: 8D 8D 8D  285  WARN1    HEX   8D8D8D8D
2212: 8D
2213: D0 F5 F4  286           ASC   "Put the "00
2216: A0 F4 E8
2219: E5 A0 00
221C: F3 EF F5  287  WARN2    ASC   "source"00
221F: F2 E3 E5
2222: 00
2223: F4 E1 F2  288  WARN3    ASC   "target"
2226: E7 E5 F4
2229: A0 E4 E9  289  WARN4    ASC   " disk in slot "
222C: F3 EB A0
222F: E9 EE A0
2232: F3 EC EF
2235: F4 A0
2237: B6 AC A0  290  SLOT     ASC   "6, drive 1."8D
223A: E4 F2 E9
223D: F6 E5 A0
2240: B1 AE 8D
2243: D0 F2 E5  291           ASC   !Press "C" to continue.!8D8D8D00
2246: F3 F3 A0
2249: A2 C3 A2
224C: A0 F4 EF
224F: A0 E3 EF
2252: EE F4 E9
2255: EE F5 E5
2258: AE 8D 8D
225B: 8D 00
                292
225D: 8D        293  ERRTEXT  HEX   8D
225E: D0 F2 E5  294           ASC   "Press any key."00
2261: F3 F3 A0
2264: E1 EE F9
2267: A0 EB E5
226A: F9 AE 00
                295
                296
                297  ******************************** ProDOS parameter lists
                298
                299
226D: 0A        300  GETINFOp DFB   10
226E: 00 36     301           DA    PRONAME
2270: 00        302           DS    1          locked/unlocked
2271: 00        303  GETtype  DS    1          filetype
2272: 00 00 00  304           DS    13
2275: 00 00 00
2278: 00 00 00
227B: 00 00 00
227E: 00
                305
227F: 07        306  CREATEp  DFB   7
2280: 00 36     307           DA    PRONAME
2282: C3        308           HEX   C3         unlocked
2283: 00        309           HEX   00         filetype
2284: 18 01     310           DA    280        auxcode = num of blocks
2286: 01        311           HEX   01         start as a seedling file
2287: 00 00 00  312           DS    4          date/time
228A: 00
                313
228B: 03        314  OPENp    DFB   3
228C: 00 36     315           DA    PRONAME
228E: 00 30     316           DA    PROBUFFER
2290: 00        317  OPENn    DS    1          ref num
                318
2291: 03        319  BLOCKp   DFB   3          read/write block parameter list
2292: 60        320  DOSDEVNUM HEX  60         device number is modified here
2293: 00 34     321           DA    DOSBUFFER
2295: 00 00     322  BLOCK    DS    2
                323
2297: 04        324  RWp      DFB   4          read/write file parameter list
2298: 00        325  RWn      DS    1          reference number
2299: 00 34     326           DA    DOSBUFFER  read/write to/from block buffer
229B: 00 02     327           DA    $200       request $200 bytes
229D: 00 00     328           DS    2
                329
229F: 01 00     330  CLOSEp   HEX   0100       closes all files


--End assembly, 673 bytes, Errors: 0
```


Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five-year warranty

Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CIRCLE 7 READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/SD 7.95 SS/DD 8.95 DS/DD 9.95

DATACASE 8.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Adventure Const.	30.75
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	72.50
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Auto Duel	37.95
Auto Works	27.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	28.00
Ball Blazer	23.49
Bank Street Filer	38.95
Bank Street Mailer	38.95
Bank Street Writer	38.95
Bank Street Speller	38.95
Bard's Tale	28.50
Baron	22.50
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basis	17.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	16.95
Black's Law Dict.	64.95
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	94.95
Borrowed Time	22.00
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Carmen Sandiego	22.45
Carriers at War	30.75
Captain Goodnight	19.45
Chshp. Load Runner	19.45
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Clip Art Vol. 1	15.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Asbush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Copy II +	18.50
Crossword Magic	30.00
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	23.69
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
D-Code	19.95
Deadline	28.00
Decision in Desert	19.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	14.95
Dollars & Sense	66.50
DOS Boss	11.95
Double-Take	17.95
Dragonworld	23.00
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	15.95
Easy as ABC	20.95
Eidolon	23.50
Enchanter	23.69
Essential Data Dup	41.95
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Extra K	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.45
Facemaker	17.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	26.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	17.95
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Flex Type	14.95
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	53.25
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.00
Fontworks	34.95
Fraction Factory	15.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	20.45
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	25.00
Gertrude's Secrets	25.00
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	22.00
GI Joe	19.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	21.95
Graphworks	57.95
GPLE	24.95
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hacker	27.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Home Accountant	47.95
Homeword +	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
Infidel	26.00
I.O. Silver	14.95
Jeeves	29.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	19.45
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.50
Knights of Desert	27,95
King's Quest I or II	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.49
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.50
List Handler	39.95
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	56.95
Lode Runner 19.45	
Magic Spells	20.75
Make a Match	15.95
Man. Your Money	102.00
Mask Parade	20.95
Mastering the GRE	104.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Mas. of the Lamps	21.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	64.95
Megaworks	64.95
Merlin	33.69
Merlin Pro	54.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	21.45
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.50
Millionaire	22.50
Minipix	14.69
Moebius	34.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95
Mouse Budget	39.95
Mouse Calc	86.95
Mouse Desk	22.45
Mouse Word	74.95
MouseWrite	71.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.75
NATO Commander	19.45
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	30.50
One-On-One	24.50
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: First Success	126.00
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Workmates	174.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	15.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	21.50
Pinpoint	39.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	22.00
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	26.69
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	13.95
Print Shp. Companion	21.95
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probyter	17.95
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Program Writer	34.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	51.95
Rambo	41.95
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	28.50
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	23.00
Report Card	32.95
Report Works	64.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	28.00
Rocky's Boots	28.00
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Science Tool Kit	32.95
Seastalker	22.00
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
7 Cities of Gold	24.50
Shadowkeep	23.00
Shape Mechanic	23.95
Sideways	29.95
Silent Service	19.45
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.50
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	19.45
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.00
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	34.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	26.95
Spellworks	29.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	22.50
Starcross	28.00
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95
Star Trek	27.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Basket Bounce	23.75
BOP	23.75
Car Builder	23.75
Math	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Reading	23.75
Shapes	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75
Town Builder	23.75
Typing	23.75
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.45
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Take 1	34.00
Technical Dictionary	39.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.45
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	64.95
Time is Money	57.45
Tip Disk #1	12.00
Transylvania	19.50
Triple-Dump	18.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	34.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	27.95
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Tycoon	23.25
Typefaces	10.69
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	15.25
Versaform	43.45
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	28.45
Winter Games	21.45
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Wizardry	26.50
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.25
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	39.95
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	23.95
World's Great. Bball	19.45
World's Great. Ftball	22.45
Write Choice	26.45
Zork I	22.00
Zork II or III	25.00

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	352.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	13.95
Grappler Buffered	130.95
Grappler +	71.95
Grappler (serial)	71.95
Grappler C	71.95
Interface Disk Drive	144.95
Interface IIC Drive	149.95
Hotlink	54.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Kraft Joystick	25.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.20
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.20
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.20
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.20
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Mockingboard A	65.95
Mockingboard B	65.95
Mockingboard C	116.45
Mockingboard D	126.45
Mockingboard A-MAX	38.95
Mltrm CX 256K	169.95
Multiram CX 512K	209.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.95
Mltrm CX 256K (16 bit)	279.95
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	319.95
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Multiram RGB 768K	274.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	314.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	159.95
Multiram IIE 80/152	194.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	229.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	199.95
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Print-It	128.00
Prometheus 1200A	254.95
Prometheus 300C	99.95
Super Serial Card	90.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	102.95
Video 7 (SCG7)	109.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	63.95
Zoom IIE	109.00

PRINTERS

Star NX-10	259.00
Star SG-15	394.95
Star SD-10	344.95
Star SD-15	474.95
Star SR-10	494.95
Star SR-15	594.95
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Samsung Color	169.95

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

SMART BAR

Ralph Knight

Have you noticed that the newer or more popular programs like APPLEWORKS, DOLLARS & SENSE and COPY II+ all use inverse bars in their menus? The bar is moved over the menu selections, and when it highlights the desired choice, you hit <**RETURN**> to signify your selection. This method is easy to use, fast and professional looking. If you would like to incorporate this type of menu in your own programs, the following machine language program will afford a flexible, compact method of doing so.

The SMART.BAR Program

The routine is written for the 40 column screen mode and is very fast, flexible and easy to use with Applesoft BASIC. An added bonus is that your BASIC program will need absolutely no error trapping following it's menus as this is accomplished by the routine. This will save you considerable programming time, effort and memory space. The machine language code is only 202 bytes long which allows it to fit into page three of memory with a few bytes to spare. The code is compatible with all versions of the Apple II and both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS.

The routine will find your menu anywhere on the screen and does not care how many lines of menu there are or how many characters there are in each line. To interface a routine this flexible to Applesoft, a few constraints must be observed. First, your menu must begin at screen line two or lower, and it must also have at least one blank line below the bottom menu item. Second, the left edge of the menu must be even, i.e. each line must begin in the same screen column. Third, there must be no more than one space between the words in a line and at least two (2) spaces at the end of each line. Two spaces signal the inversing routine that it has reached the end of the line. Since menus are normally centered on the screen, none of these conditions should pose any drawbacks. Lastly, your menu lines should be in upper case as the APPLE II character generator chip does not have lower case inverse screen characters. (They can be produced by an 80 column card, however.)

Using SMART.BAR

Type in the hex dump at $300 and save it with a BSAVE SMART.BAR,A$300,L$CA. Next, type in the Applesoft program and save it with a SAVE BAR.MENU.DEMO. This BASIC program illustrates the use of Smart.Bar with menus placed randomly on the screen. It first generates random numbers to be used with the HTAB, VTAB statements. Next, it places the sample menu on the screen and then calls the Smart.Bar routine. To see a demonstration, type RUN BAR.MENU.DEMO. The arrow keys will move the inverse bar, and the Return key will exit the routine with the menu line selected displayed on the screen. Another keypress will place the menu on the screen at a new location, or a "Q" may be pressed to exit the program.

To use the routine in your own programs, simply arrange the screen to your liking and define the location of the top, left character of your menu by placing HTAB, VTAB commands immediately preceding the call to the machine language. An inverse bar will instantly light up the top line of your menu. The arrow keys will scroll the bar and the Return key will signify that a selection has been made. All other keystrokes will invoke a beep, and the routine will continue to wait for a proper keypress. When the

Return key is pressed, the routine returns to BASIC with the selected "menu line number" stored in location $06. A simple PEEK(6) will reveal the choice that was made, and your program may proceed as appropriate. NOTE: The value in $06 will be the choice line from your menu, not the screen line number. For example, if your menu started on screen line 10 and the user selected the first item on the menu, the value stored at location $06 would be a one.

Liberal use of this routine will save you programming time, memory space and give your programs that professional look! Enter and enjoy.

Assembly Notes

The machine code was generated with the MERLIN assembler. Conventional opcodes were used so that the source code may be typed into most assemblers with few, if any, changes. An Origin of $300 was used for convenience, but the code could be re-assembled to any desired location in memory. The source listing is well documented and the program flow is arranged in a logical, sequential order.

The code first determines the starting location of the menu from CV (Cursor Vertical) and CH (Cursor Horizontal). These two locations ($24 and $25) will hold the starting screen line and screen column because of the HTAB, VTAB statements just prior to the "CALL" to the routine. After saving CV at TOPLINE, the routine searches for the bottom of the menu by repeatedly incrementing the screen line number, jumping to BASCALC to determine the screen memory address and taking a character sample. When a blank space is found, the bottom of the menu has been reached and that screen line number is stored at BOTTOM. Next, the top menu line is inversed, and the routine falls into a tight loop which waits for a keypress. Any key, other than the arrow keys and 'Return' key, will JSR to BELL and return to the 'Waiting' loop. Arrow keypresses are processed by first returning the currently inversed line to normal. A rollover condition (top line goes to bottom line or vice-versa) is checked for and then the appropriate line is inversed. A 'Return' keypress will branch to the 'Select' section which stores the current menu line number in location $06 and returns control to the BASIC program.

A character is easily inversed by stripping off the two high bits with an AND $3F. However, the relative positions of the alpha and numeric characters are reversed by this process. The alphabetic characters, which start out with greater values than the numeric characters, become lower values, starting at $01 for the inverse A. Therefore, different values must be added to the inversed characters to return them to their normal values. That is the reason for the test in the normalizing section of the routine. A careful look at the ASCII Screen Values in the chart on page 15 of the APPLE II Technical Reference manual will clarify this point.

Possible enhancements to this routine would be to adapt it for 80 column mode. Also, a screen address lookup table would speed things up by eliminating all the calls to BASCALC. However, either of these enhancements would make the program too long to fit on Zero page and therefore require a new running location and attendant precautions to protect it.

APPLE(II+)WORKS

PLUS-WORKS™

It Really Works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the **Apple IIe** as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of desktop space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all full ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported, even V1.3
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

•**PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM for $30.00 at any time.

•**PLUS-WORKS-XM** - $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card(A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc), Apple Computer's memory expansion card, Microtek ram card, Orbital disco-ram, PCPI Applicard, Micropro Star card, IBS AP33 ram card, or Apple IIe with ramcard.

•**PLUS-WORKS-L** - Special version for Laser 3000, 10K desktop - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand.

•**Special combination offer - PLUS-WORKS-XM & 256K Apple Memory expansion card (expandable to 1 megabyte) - $295.00**

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**

Information, Alaska & New Jersey residents call **516-922-9584**

or send check or money order to:

Norwich Data Services
PO Box 356
East Norwich, NY 11732-0356

NYS residents add appropriate sales tax

Dealer inquiries invited

Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS *is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.*

CIRCLE **23** READER SERVICE CARD

LISTING 1

```
3    ********************************
4    *                              *
5    *    SMART  BAR  1  SELECTOR   *
6    *                              *
7    *..............................*
8    *    FROM: RALPH KNIGHT        *
9    *          ATL APPLE GROUP     *
10   *          THE APPLE II/IIE    *
11   *                              *
12   ********************************


14   *    WHAT IT DOES              *

16   *  THIS PROGRAM IS A  MENU SELECTOR
17   *       USING THE INVERSE BAR.
18   * THE BAR WILL AUTOMATICALLY FIND THE
19   * LINE LENGTHS AND THE NUMBER OF LINES


21   *    HOW TO USE IT

23   * JUST PRIOR TO CALLING THE M/L, DO AN HTAB,
24   * VTAB, SPECIFYING THE TOP LINE OF THE MENU
25   * AND THE LEFT MARGIN. THIS  TELLS M/L WHERE
26   * TO START FROM. USE ONLY UPPER CASE LETTERS.
27   * ( THERE ARE NO INVERSE LOWER CASE LETTERS
28   *   UNLESS YOU ARE IN 80 COLUMN MODE.)
29   * MENU SHOULD START NO HIGHER THAN SCREEN
30   * LINE 2.  USE NO MORE THAN 1 SPACE BETWEEN
31   * CHARACTERS.   2 SPACES SIGNAL THE END OF
32   * THE LINE.   CALL M/L TO GET INVERSE BAR.
33   * THE PROGRAM WILL FILTER OUT ALL BUT ARROW
34   * KEYS AND THE RETURN KEY.


36   *    **** CONSTRAINTS  ***

38   * 40 COLUMN MODE ONLY.
39   * THE MENU SHOULD HAVE AN EVEN LEFT EDGE.
40   * THE FIRST CHARACTER OF EACH LINE SHOULD
41   *  START IN THE SAME SCREEN COLUMN.
42   * THERE MUST BE A BLANK SPACE OR LINE BELOW
43   * THE LAST LINE OF MENU AND AT LEAST TWO
44   * BLANK SPACES AT THE END OF EACH MENU LINE

46             ORG  $300        ;ORIGIN GOES HERE
47             OBJ  $300        ;ASSEMBLE AT $300
48   *    *** HOOKS ***

50   RESULT    EQU  $06         ;MENU ITEM/LINE SELECTED
51   COUNT     EQU  $07         ;LINE CHARACTER COUNT
52   TOPLINE   EQU  $08         ;TOP LINE OF MENU
53   BOTTOM    EQU  $09         ;LINE JUST BELOW MENU
54   CH        EQU  $24         ;CURSOR HORIZONTAL
55   CV        EQU  $25         ;CURSOR VERTICAL
56   BASL      EQU  $28         ;TEXT BASE LOW
57   KBD       EQU  $C000       ;KEYBOARD INPUT
58   KBDSTR    EQU  $C010       ;KEYSTROBE RESET
59   BASCALC   EQU  $FBC1       ;CALC. TEXT BASE ADDRESS
60   HOME      EQU  $FC58       ;CLEAR TEXT SCREEN AND HOME CURSOR

61   BELL      EQU  $FF3A       ;OUTPUT BELL TO HOOKS

63   *          *** CONSTANTS ***

65   LEFTKY    EQU  $88         ;NEG-ASCII FOR LEFT ARROW
66   RIGHTKY   EQU  $95         ;NEG-ASCII FOR RIGHT ARROW
67   UPKY      EQU  $8B         ;NEG-ASCII FOR UP ARROW
68   DOWNKY    EQU  $8A         ;NEG-ASCII FOR DOWN ARROW
69   C         EQU  $8D         ;A CARRAIGE RETURN


71   ********************************
72   * PROGRAM     BEGINS      HERE  *
73   *  DETERMINE # OF MENU LINES    *
74   ********************************
```

```
0300: A0 00      75            LDY  #0          ;ZERO CHAR. COUNTER
0302: A6 25      76            LDX  CV          ;GET START LINE #
0304: 86 08      77            STX  TOPLINE     ;SAVE VALUE
0306: E8         78  FINDBTM   INX              ;CHECK NEXT LINE
0307: 8A         79            TXA              ;SET-UP FOR BASCALC
0308: 20 C1 FB   80            JSR  BASCALC     ;CALCULATE BASL
030B: 18         81            CLC              ;PREPARE FOR ADDITION
030C: 65 24      82            ADC  CH          ;OFFSET BY HTAB
030E: 85 28      83            STA  BASL        ;SAVE RESULT
0310: B1 28      84            LDA  (BASL),Y    ;GET CHAR ON NEXT LINE
0312: C9 A0      85            CMP  #$A0        ;IS IT A SPACE BELOW MENU
0314: D0 F0      86            BNE  FINDBTM     ;CHECK NEXT LINE
0316: 86 09      87            STX  BOTTOM      ;SAVE VALUE


                 89  ******************************
                 90  *  INVERSE TOP LINE OF MENU  *
                 91  ******************************
0318: A5 08      92  INITIAL  LDA  TOPLINE     ;SETUP FOR BASCALC
031A: 85 25      93            STA  CV          ;RESTORE CV
031C: 20 C1 FB   94            JSR  BASCALC     ;CALCULATE BASL
031F: 18         95            CLC              ;PREPARE FOR ADDITION
0320: 65 24      96            ADC  CH          ;OFFSET BY HTAB
0322: 85 28      97            STA  BASL        ;SAVE RESULT
                 99  ******************************
                100  *   INVERSE   BAR   MAKER    *
                101  ******************************
0324: A0 00     102  INVBAR   LDY  #0          ;ZERO COUNTER
0326: B1 28     103  INV1     LDA  (BASL),Y    ;PICK UP FIRST CHARACTER
0328: C9 A0     104            CMP  #$A0        ;IS IT A SPACE?
032A: D0 0A     105            BNE  INVERSE     ;CHARACTER, SO INVERSE IT
032C: C8        106            INY              ;CHECK NEXT CHARACTER
032D: B1 28     107            LDA  (BASL),Y    ;GET NEXT CHARACTER
032F: C9 A0     108            CMP  #$A0        ;IS IT ANOTHER SPACE?
0331: F0 0B     109            BEQ  DONE        ;ALL DONE WITH LINE
0333: 88        110            DEY              ;DECREMENT COUNTER
0334: B1 28     111            LDA  (BASL),Y    ;GET PREV. CHARACTER
0336: 29 3F     112  INVERSE  AND  #$3F        ;FORCE BITS 6&7 TO 0
0338: 91 28     113            STA  (BASL),Y    ;REPLACE CHARACTER
033A: C8        114            INY              ;INCREMENT COUNTER
033B: 4C 26 03  115            JMP  INV1        ;CONTINUE PROCESSING
033E: 88        116  DONE     DEY              ;# OF CHARS. IN LINE
033F: 84 07     117            STY  COUNT       ;SAVE


                119  ******************************
                120  * LOOK FOR A KEYPRESS AND    *
                121  *    FILTER UNWANTED.        *
                122  ******************************
0341: AD 00 C0  123  WAITING  LDA  KBD         ;CHECK KEYBOARD
0344: 10 FB     124            BPL  WAITING     ;LOOP UNTIL KEYPRESS
0346: 8D 10 C0  125            STA  KBDSTR      ;CLEAR KBD STROBE


                127  ******************************
                128  *   RECEIVED KEYPRESS SO NOW   *
                129  *       BEGIN PROCESSING       *
                130  ******************************
0349: C9 8A     131  PROCESS  CMP  #DOWNKY     ;WAS KEY DOWN ARROW?
034B: F0 35     132            BEQ  BARDOWN
034D: C9 95     133            CMP  #RIGHTKY    ;WAS KEY RIGHT ARROW?
034F: F0 31     134            BEQ  BARDOWN
0351: C9 8B     135            CMP  #UPKY       ;WAS KEY UP ARROW?
0353: F0 43     136            BEQ  BARUP
0355: C9 88     137            CMP  #LEFTKY     ;WAS KEY LEFT ARROW?
0357: F0 3F     138            BEQ  BARUP
0359: C9 8D     139            CMP  #C          ;WAS IT A RETURN?
035B: F0 63     140            BEQ  SELECT
035D: 20 3A FF  141            JSR  BELL        ;INVALID KEYPRESS
0360: 8D 10 C0  142            STA  KBDSTR      ;RESET KBD AGAIN
0363: 18        143            CLC              ;SET UP FORCED BRANCH
0364: 90 DB     144            BCC  WAITING     ;ALWAYS TAKEN
                146  ******************************
                147  *   SET CURRENT INVERSE BAR    *
                148  *       BACK TO NORMAL         *
                149  ******************************
0366: A0 00     150  NORMAL   LDY  #$00         ;RESET CHAR COUNTER
0368: B1 28     151  NORMLP   LDA  (BASL),Y    ;GET FIRST CHARACTER
036A: C9 1F     152            CMP  #$1F        ;> ARE NUMBERS & SYMBS
036C: B0 0A     153            BCS  NUMBERS
036E: 09 C0     154            ORA  #$C0        ;SET TO NEG. ASCII
0370: 91 28     155            STA  (BASL),Y    ;PLACE NORMAL CHAR.
0372: C8        156            INY              ;INCREMENT COUNTER
0373: C4 07     157            CPY  COUNT       ;DONE YET?
0375: 90 F1     158            BCC  NORMLP      ;CONTINUE LOOP
0377: 60        159            RTS
0378: 09 80     160  NUMBERS  ORA  #$80        ;BUMP UP TO NORMAL
037A: 91 28     161            STA  (BASL),Y    ;PLACE NORMAL CHAR.
037C: C8        162            INY              ;INCREMENT COUNTER
037D: C4 07     163            CPY  COUNT       ;DONE YET?
037F: 90 E7     164            BCC  NORMLP      ;CONTINUE LOOP
0381: 60        165            RTS


                167  ******************************
                168  *   MOVE BAR DOWN ONE LINE   *
                169  ******************************
0382: 20 66 03  170  BARDOWN  JSR  NORMAL      ;SET BAR TO NORMAL
0385: E6 25     171            INC  CV          ;INCREMENT CURSOR VERT
0387: A5 25     172            LDA  CV
0389: C5 09     173            CMP  BOTTOM      ;PAST BOTTOM OF MENU ?
038B: F0 8B     174            BEQ  INITIAL     ;START AT TOP AGAIN
038D: 20 C1 FB  175            JSR  BASCALC     ;GET NEXT LINE ADDR
0390: 18        176            CLC              ;PREPARE FOR ADDITION
0391: 65 24     177            ADC  CH          ;OFFSET BY HTAB
0393: 85 28     178            STA  BASL        ;SAVE RESULT
0395: 4C 24 03  179            JMP  INVBAR      ;MAKE INVERSE BAR


                181  ******************************
                182  *   MOVE BAR  UP  ONE LINE   *
                183  ******************************
0398: 20 66 03  184  BARUP   JSR  NORMAL      ;SET BAR TO NORMAL
039B: C6 25     185            DEC  CV          ;
039D: A5 25     186            LDA  CV
039F: C5 08     187            CMP  TOPLINE     ;PAST TOP OF MENU?
03A1: 90 0B     188            BCC  SETBTM      ;MOVE BAR TO BOTTOM
03A3: 20 C1 FB  189            JSR  BASCALC     ;GET NEXT LINE ADDR
03A6: 18        190            CLC              ;PREPARE FOR ADDITION
03A7: 65 24     191            ADC  CH          ;OFFSET BY HTAB
03A9: 85 28     192            STA  BASL        ;SAVE RESULT
03AB: 4C 24 03  193            JMP  INVBAR      ;MAKE INVERSE BAR
03AE: 38        194  SETBTM   SEC              ;PREPARE FOR SUBTRACTION
03AF: A5 09     195            LDA  BOTTOM      ;BOTTOM MENU LINE
03B1: E9 01     196            SBC  #1          ;CORRECT TO LAST LINE
03B3: 85 25     197            STA  CV
03B5: 20 C1 FB  198            JSR  BASCALC     ;GET NEXT LINE ADDR
03B8: 18        199            CLC              ;PREPARE FOR ADDITION
03B9: 65 24     200            ADC  CH          ;OFFSET BY HTAB
03BB: 85 28     201            STA  BASL        ;SAVE RESULT
03BD: 4C 24 03  202            JMP  INVBAR      ;MAKE INVERSE BAR
```


$5 TALKING DISK

OVER 100 WORDS in vocabularies that you can put into your own programs! No extra hardware required. Sample programs include:

- Talking four-function calculator — choose English, Spanish, or German.
- Talking keyboard — letters and punctuation in English.
- Demonstration of voice editing.

The $5 Talking Disk is available for Commodore 64, 128, Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE, and Apple II+ (64K), IIe, and IIc.

If you want to make your own vocabularies, in any language or accent, then you must have a VOICE MASTER for processing speech input. VOICE MASTER lets you do much more: YOU CAN RECOGNIZE SPOKEN COMMANDS and WRITE MUSIC AS YOU HUM! And affordable too — under $90 including the headset and microphone.

Send $5 for the talking disk. Prepaid orders only. Includes postage. ($7 outside USA, Canada, and Mexico.) Information on VOICE MASTER will accompany your disk. Or you can call or write for VOICE MASTER information separately. Please specify computer make and model with your order.

COVOX INC.
675 Conger St.,
Eugene, OR 97402
Telephone (503) 342-1271


```
                204  ******************************
                205  *   SELECTION OF MENU ITEM   *
                206  ******************************
03C0: 38        207  SELECT   SEC              ;PREPARE FOR SUBTRACTION
03C1: A5 25     208            LDA  CV          ;GET CURRENT LINE #
03C3: E5 08     209            SBC  TOPLINE     ;TO GET LINE #
03C5: 85 06     210            STA  RESULT      ;STORE RESULT
03C7: E6 06     211            INC  RESULT      ;CORRECT TO DECIMAL EQV.
03C9: 60        212            RTS              ;RETURN TO BASIC

--End assembly, 202 bytes, Errors: 0
```

```
]CALL-151

*300.3CA9

0300- A0 00 A6 25 86 08 E8 8A
0308- 20 C1 FB 18 65 24 85 28
0310- B1 28 C9 A0 D0 F0 86 09
0318- A5 08 85 25 20 C1 FB 18
0320- 65 24 85 28 A0 00 B1 28
0328- C9 A0 D0 0A C8 B1 28 C9
0330- A0 F0 0B 88 B1 28 29 3F
0338- 91 28 C8 4C 26 03 88 84
0340- 07 AD 00 C0 10 FB 8D 10
0348- C0 C9 8A F0 35 C9 95 F0
0350- 31 C9 8B F0 43 C9 88 F0
0358- 3F C9 8D F0 63 20 3A FF
0360- 8D 10 C0 18 90 DB A0 00
0368- B1 28 C9 1F B0 0A 09 C0
0370- 91 28 C8 C4 07 90 F1 60
0378- 09 80 91 28 C8 C4 07 90
0380- E7 60 20 66 03 E6 25 A5
0388- 25 C5 09 F0 8B 20 C1 FB
0390- 18 65 24 85 28 4C 24 03
0398- 20 66 03 C6 25 A5 25 C5
03A0- 08 90 0B 20 C1 FB 18 65
03A8- 24 85 28 4C 24 03 38 A5
03B0- 09 E9 01 85 25 20 C1 FB
03B8- 18 65 24 85 28 4C 24 03
03C0- 38 A5 25 E5 08 85 06 E6
03C8- 06 60
```

BAR.MENU.DEMO

```
10  REM   RANDOMLY PLACED MENU
20  PRINT : PRINT  CHR$ (4);"BLOAD SMART.BAR"
30  HOME
40 :V = 2 +  INT (14 *  RND (1)):H = 1 +  INT (18 *  RND (1))
50  VTAB V
60  HTAB H: PRINT "1 RANDOMLY PLACED MENU"
70  HTAB H: PRINT "DON'T SKIP  TWO SPACES": REM  USE TWO SPACES
    BETWEEN 'SKIP' AND 'TWO' FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES
80  HTAB H: PRINT "THIRD OPTION"
90  HTAB H: PRINT "FOUR ON THE FLOOR"
100  HTAB H: PRINT "HOW ABOUT A FIFTH"
110  HTAB H: PRINT "6"
120  HTAB H: PRINT "A REAL LONG LINE 7777"
130  HTAB H: PRINT "8'TH AND LAST CHOICE"
140  VTAB V: HTAB H: CALL 768:SL =  PEEK (6)
150  VTAB (V + 9): HTAB 4: PRINT "YOU HAVE SELECTED ITEM NO. ";SL
160  PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE - Q TO QUIT ";: GET A$:
     IF A$ = "Q" THEN  END
170  GOTO 30
```

DOS Enhancer

Wesley Weber

OK, Ok now I've got this... all I have to do is load it...

BEEP! FILE TYPE MISMATCH

Stupid computer! You know what I mean! BLOAD it, blast it!

Ok, now just load the de-bugger...

BEEP! FILE NOT FOUND

Aaugh! You know that it's in the other drive! Just load it!

This is a typical situation for me. I type in a program, want to see how it works, and I leave things out when I type, like the "B" in BLOAD or the drive number.

What I needed was a modification to DOS enabling me to execute or load any type of file with a short command. In addition it should check both drives for the file, starting with the drive that is currently being used.

From these needs evolved my program, ENHANCER, which is a collection of patches to DOS 3.3. It is a small program, taking up only 119 ($77) bytes of memory and sitting between DOS and the buffers.

Entering the Programs

First, type in Listing 1 using either the monitor or an assembler and save it:

BSAVE ENHANCER, A$300, L$C0

Next, if you are using an assembler, enter Listing 2 as you normally would and save it as ENHANCER.OBJ. However, if you are not using an assembler, from BASIC type:

POKE 40192,94 :POKE 40193,156: CALL42964 RETURN

This moves the DOS buffers down so you have room for the program in a place where it can't be written over. Now enter Listing 2 with the monitor and save it:

BSAVE ENHANCER.OBJ, A$9C84, L$77

Finally, enter Listing 3 and save it:

BSAVE CMND.TABLE, A$A884, L$84

Note: when entering Listing 2 *do not* use any DOS commands until you are finished with the entire program. If you do, the commands probably won't work, and strange things may happen.

When you want to use ENHANCER, type BRUN ENHANCER. If you want ENHANCER as a permanent part of DOS, you can now INITialize a disk. The new disk will have ENHANCER automatically installed.

Enhancer Commands

With these modifications all the DOS commands that access a file check both

LISTING 1: ENHANCER

```
                 ********************************
                 *                              *
                 *            ENHANCER          *
                 *                              *
                 *       Program to load:       *
                 *       ENHANCER.OBJ and       *
                 *       CMND.TABLE then        *
                 *       sets up patchers       *
                 *      to hook everything      *
                 *            to DOS            *
                 *                              *
                 *       MERLIN assembler       *
                 *                              *
                 ********************************


                          ORG  $300


                 ********************************
                 *                              *
                 *   Set $9D00 and $9D01 to     *
                 *   38 ($26) bytes below       *
                 *   actual program start       *
                 *                              *
                 ********************************

0300: A9 5E      START    LDA  #$5E        ;38 below ENHANCER.OBJ's
0302: 8D 00 9D            STA  $9D00       ; start
0305: A9 9C               LDA  #$9C
0307: 8D 01 9D            STA  $9D01
030A: 8D 0D 9D            STA  $9D0D       ;DOS load address
030D: 20 D4 A7            JSR  $A7D4       ;build buffers
0310: A9 84               LDA  #$84        ;ENHANCER.OBJ start
0312: 8D 0C 9D            STA  $9D0C       ;DOS load address for
0315: A0 00               LDY  #$00        ; INITializing disks
0317: B9 39 03   ]LOOP    LDA  LOAD,Y
031A: F0 07               BEQ  LAM
031C: 20 ED FD            JSR  $FDED
031F: C8                  INY
0320: 4C 17 03            JMP  ]LOOP
0323: A0 00      LAM      LDY  #$00
0325: B9 61 03   ]LOOP    LDA  LAMTAB,Y
0328: F0 07               BEQ  END
032A: 99 00 02            STA  $200,Y      ;Poke 511+I, ASCII value
032D: C8                  INY
032E: 4C 25 03            JMP  ]LOOP
0331: A9 00      END      LDA  #$00
0333: 85 48               STA  $48         ;Poke 72,0
0335: 4C 70 FF            JMP  $FF70       ;Call-144
0338: 60                  RTS


0339: 8D 84      LOAD     HEX  8D84
033B: C2 CC CF            ASC  "BLOAD ENHANCER.OBJ"8D84
033E: C1 C4 A0 C5 CE C8 C1 CE
0346: C3 C5 D2 AE CF C2 CA 8D
034E: 84
034F: C2 CC CF            ASC  "BLOAD CMND.TABLE"8D00
0352: C1 C4 A0 C3 CD CE C4 AE
035A: D4 C1 C2 CC C5 8D 00


0361: B9 C4 B4   LAMTAB   ASC  "9D4A:83 9C 9F 9C N"
0364: C1 BA B8 B3 A0 B9 C3 A0
036C: B9 C6 A0 B9 C3 A0 CE
0373: C1 C2 B6            ASC  "AB61:4C C5 9C N"
0376: B1 BA B4 C3 A0 C3 B5 A0
037E: B9 C3 A0 CE
0382: C1 C2 B2            ASC  "AB22:4C BA 9C N"
0385: B2 BA B4 C3 A0 C2 C1 A0
038D: B9 C3 A0 CE
0391: C1 B9 B3            ASC  "A935:20 71 20 71 N"
0394: B5 BA B2 B0 A0 B7 B1 A0
039C: B2 B0 A0 B7 B1 A0 CE
03A3: C1 B9 B1            ASC  "A911:40 N"
03A6: B1 BA B4 B0 A0 CE
03AC: C1 B4 C6            ASC  "A4F0:4C 6E A5 N"
03AF: B0 BA B4 C3 A0 B6 C5 A0
03B7: C1 B5 A0 CE
03BB: B3 C4 B0            ASC  "3D0G"00
03BE: C7 00


--End assembly, 192 bytes, Errors: 0
```

drives for a file, starting with the current drive. If a file still is not found, you get a FILE NOT FOUND error. If a drive number is specified, only that drive is checked.

There is one exception with the DELETE command. The DELETE command only checks the current drive for the file. I added this feature to ENHANCER after accidentally DELETEing a file on the wrong drive.

You also get two commands that replace the FP and INT commands, the dash (-) and equals (=) commands. The -command executes any BASIC, binary, or text file. It also checks both drives, as described above. The = command is the same as the - command, but loads the file instead of executing it.

There is also one more command, the slash (/), which replaces the CHAIN command. This operates the same as CATALOG, but is easier to type.

If you have a program that checks to see if a file is on a disk with the VERIFY command, and you want to know which drive it was found on, use PEEK (43624). It will return with a value of 1 or 2.

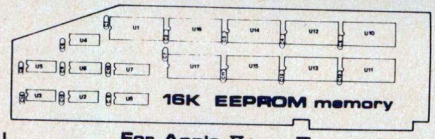
How it Works

After ENHANCER is loaded, it resets the bottom address of DOS 124 bytes

WOULD YOU LIKE TO PERMANENTLY STORE YOUR FAVORITE PROGRAMS OR UTILITIES INSIDE YOUR MACHINE ?

THEN GET A

DNA CARD



For Apple II+ or IIe

THREE OPERATING MODES

- DOS 3.3 DISK EMULATOR (works like a hard disk, only faster)
- PRODOS DISK EMULATOR (automatically installs into prodos system)
- MACHINE CODE EXECUTION (works like a ROM card, only alterable)

16k-bytes $198

Master Card or Visa

To order or get more information Call collect (206) 447-1550

Everybodys Electronics
5503 17th N.W., NO. B209
Seattle, Wa. 98107

*

CIRCLE 16 READER SERVICE CARD

lower, then calls $A7D4 to rebuild the buffers. Now ENHANCER.OBJ can be loaded in a safe place. Next CMND.TABLE is loaded. Finally, using the Lam routine, slightly modified, the appropiate patches to DOS are set up. The patches that ENHANCER sets up are listed in Table 1.

Also in DOS at $A884 is the Command Name Text Table, which contains the ASCII text of all the DOS commands. Every letter in a command of the table is

LISTING 2

```
                        ********************************
                        *                              *
                        *         ENHANCER.OBJ         *
                        *                              *
                        *  contains the routines for   *
                        *   the - and = commands to    *
                        *   load or execute any type   *
                        *   of file on either drive    *
                        *                              *
                        *       MERLIN assembler       *
                        *                              *
                        ********************************

                                ORG  $9C84      ;Area below DOS

                        EXEC    =    $A5C6      ;EXEC comand handler
                        BLOAD   =    $A36C      ;BLOAD command handler
                        LOAD    =    $A420      ;LOAD command handler
                        BRUN    =    $A38E      ;BRUN comand handler
                        RUN     =    $A4D1      ;RUN command handler


                        ********************************
                        *                              *
                        *          - command           *
                        *                              *
                        ********************************

9C84: 20 A8 A2          LOADIT  JSR  $A2A8      ;open the file
9C87: A9 7F                     LDA  #$7F
9C89: 2D C2 B5                  AND  $B5C2
9C8C: C9 04                     CMP  #4         ;Binary file?
9C8E: F0 0A                     BEQ  GOBIN      ;Yes
9C90: A9 23                     LDA  #$23
9C92: 2D C2 B5                  AND  $B5C2
9C95: F0 06                     BEQ  GOTEXT     ;Text file?
9C97: 4C 20 A4                  JMP  LOAD       ;No - must be BASIC
9C9A: 4C 6C A3          GOBIN   JMP  BLOAD
9C9D: 4C C6 A5          GOTEXT  JMP  EXEC


                        ********************************
                        *                              *
                        *          = command           *
                        *                              *
                        ********************************

9CA0: 20 A8 A2          RUNIT   JSR  $A2A8      ;open the file
9CA3: A9 7F                     LDA  #$7F
9CA5: 2D C2 B5                  AND  $B5C2
9CA8: C9 04                     CMP  #4         ;Binary file?
9CAA: F0 0A                     BEQ  GOBINRN    ;Yes
9CAC: A9 23                     LDA  #$23
9CAE: 2D C2 B5                  AND  $B5C2
9CB1: F0 EA                     BEQ  GOTEXT     ;Text file?
9CB3: 4C D1 A4                  JMP  RUN        ;No - must be BASIC
9CB6: 4C 8E A3          GOBINRN JMP  BRUN


                        ********************************
                        *                              *
                        *  the routine to check both   *
                        *  drives for the file starts  *
                        *          here                *
                        *                              *
                        ********************************

                        COUNTER DS   1

                        DRIVE   =    $AA68      ;Drive number
                        ODRIVE  =    $B5C0      ;Drive number used in OPEN
                        CMNDINDX =   $AA5F      ;index of command times 2
                        KEYWORDS =   $AA65      ;indicates which keywords
                                                ; are present on the command

9CBA: A9 00             RESET   LDA  #$00       ;OPEN function handler
9CBC: 8D B9 9C                  STA  COUNTER    ; jumps to here
9CBF: 20 28 AB          OPEN    JSR  $AB28      ;OPEN to take normal OPEN's
9CC2: 4C 7F B3                  JMP  $B37F      ; place since it was destroyed
                                                ; with the jump to RESET


9CC5: AD 5F AA          INCREMENT LDA  CMNDINDX  ;Get command number
9CC8: C9 0A                     CMP  #10        ;DELETE?
9CCA: F0 2C                     BEQ  ERROR      ;Yes
9CCC: AD 65 AA                  LDA  KEYWORDS   ;Get value
9CCF: 29 20                     AND  #$20       ;'D' keyword present?
9CD1: D0 25                     BNE  ERROR      ;Yes-don't check other drive
9CD3: EE B9 9C                  INC  COUNTER
9CD6: AD B9 9C                  LDA  COUNTER
9CD9: C9 02                     CMP  #$02       ;Too many times?
9CDB: F0 1B                     BEQ  ERROR      ;Yes
9CDD: EE 68 AA                  INC  DRIVE
9CE0: AD 68 AA                  LDA  DRIVE
9CE3: 8D C0 B5                  STA  ODRIVE
9CE6: C9 03                     CMP  #$03       ;Drive 3?
9CE8: F0 03                     BEQ  RESETDRV   ;Yes-set back to 1
9CEA: 4C BF 9C                  JMP  OPEN       ;OPEN the file
9CED: A9 01             RESETDRV LDA  #$01      ;Set drive back to 1
9CEF: 8D 68 AA                  STA  DRIVE
9CF2: 8D C0 B5                  STA  ODRIVE
9CF5: 4C BF 9C                  JMP  OPEN       ;OPEN the file
9CF8: 4C 73 B3          ERROR   JMP  $B373      ;FILE NOT FOUND error

--End assembly, 119 bytes, Errors: 0
```

LISTING 3

```
                        ********************************
                        *                              *
                        *         CMND.TABLE           *
                        *   Table that changes the     *
                        *     ASCII text of the        *
                        *  INT and FP commands to      *
                        *        - and =               *
                        *                              *
                        *       MERLIN assembler       *
                        *                              *
                        ********************************


                        ********************************
                        *                              *
                        * Note: The last byte of each  *
                        *       command has the high   *
                        *       bit on.  Example:      *
                        *                              *
                        *    INIT: $49 $4E $49 $D4     *
                        *                              *
                        ********************************

                                ORG  $A884      ;Start of command
                                                 table in DOS


A884: 49 4E 49                  DCI  'INIT'     ;or ASSE if using
                                                 MERLIN
A887: D4
A888: 4C 4F 41                  DCI  'LOAD'
A88B: C4
A88C: 53 41 56                  DCI  'SAVE'
A88F: C5
A890: 52 55 CE                  DCI  'RUN'
A893: AF                        DCI  '/'        ;was CHAIN
A894: 44 45 4C                  DCI  'DELETE'
A897: 45 54 C5
A89A: 4C 4F 43                  DCI  'LOCK'
A89D: CB
A89E: 55 4E 4C                  DCI  'UNLOCK'
A8A1: 4F 43 CB
A8A4: 43 4C 4F                  DCI  'CLOSE'
A8A7: 53 C5
A8A9: 52 45 41                  DCI  'READ'
A8AC: C4
A8AD: 45 58 45                  DCI  'EXEC'
A8B0: C3
A8B1: 57 52 49                  DCI  'WRITE'
A8B4: 54 C5
A8B6: 50 4F 53                  DCI  'POSITION'
A8B9: 49 54 49 4F CE
A8BE: 4F 50 45                  DCI  'OPEN'
A8C1: CE
A8C2: 41 50 50                  DCI  'APPEND'
A8C5: 45 4E C4
A8C8: 52 45 4E                  DCI  'RENAME'
A8CB: 41 4D C5
A8CE: 43 41 54                  DCI  'CATALOG'
A8D1: 41 4C 4F C7
A8D5: 4D 4F CE                  DCI  'MON'
A8D8: 4E 4F 4D                  DCI  'NOMON'
A8DB: 4F CE
A8DD: 50 52 A3                  DCI  'PR#'
A8E0: 49 4E A3                  DCI  'IN#'
A8E3: 4D 41 58                  DCI  'MAXFILES'
A8E6: 46 49 4C 45 D3
A8EB: BD                        DCI  '='        ;was FP
A8EC: AD                        DCI  '-'        ;was INT
A8ED: 42 53 41                  DCI  'BSAVE'
A8F0: 56 C5
A8F2: 42 4C 4F                  DCI  'BLOAD'
A8F5: 41 C4
A8F7: 42 52 55                  DCI  'BRUN'
A8FA: CE
A8FB: 56 45 52                  DCI  'VERIFY'
A8FE: 49 46 D9

                        ********************************
                        *                              *
                        *  If you change any commands  *
                        *   make sure you change the   *
                        *   value in line 72 so the    *
                        *    assembler saves all 132   *
                        *           bytes.             *
                        *                              *
                        *    Before I had this, when   *
                        *   I would type any command   *
                        *     that started with the    *
                        *    letter 'N' I would get a  *
                        *   NOT DIRECT COMMAND error.  *
                        *        Strange, huh?         *
                        *                              *
                        ********************************
                                DS   7

--End assembly, 132 bytes, Errors: 0
```

stored with the high bit off except for the last letter. For example, INIT would be $49 $4E $49 $D4 (I N I T). I had to change the text of FP and INT to - and =. All I did was re-write the table.

For further explanations and the patches look through chapter 8 of *Beneath Apple DOS* by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner from Quality Software. It can be bought through A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, product code PBAD. Price: $17.00.

Modifications

If you don't have two disk drives and won't be using the routine that checks both drives for the file, type from BASIC:

```
BLOAD ENHANCER
   (RETURN)
CALL -151 (RETURN)
373: A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
      A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0
      A0 (RETURN)
(CTRL-C) (RETURN)
BSAVE ENHANCER A$300,
L$C0 (RETURN)
```

Some of you will dislike the - and = commands, and will want to change them to something else. You can also change any of the other DOS commands to whatever you want. Just make sure you leave the last letter of the command with the high bit on, that is, add 128 to the ASCII value of that letter. Another thing you have to remember is not to go over 132 bytes for the total length of all the words combined. If you do, you will overwrite part of DOS.

If you use Integer BASIC, you might want to leave the INT and FP commands and take two others out, or figure a way to just add two commands. Some of you also might use the CHAIN command, and want to do something else with it the same way.

If you have more that two drives, you might want to make ENHANCER check through all of the drives.

TABLE 1

9D4A:83 9C 9F 9C	Modifies the Command Handler Entry Point table ($9D1E to $9D55) so the old FP and INT (now - and =) commands jump to ENHANCER to open the file, check the type, then jump to the appropriate routine to execute the command.
AB61:4C DC 9C	Modifies the OPEN function handler (in the file manager, not the OPEN that OPENs a text file) to jump to a routine which increments the drive number if a file is not found.
AB22:4C AA AA	Modifies the same OPEN function handler to jump to a routine which resets a counter so DOS gives you a FILE NOT FOUND error after a file is not found on either drive.
A935:20 71 20 71	Modifies the Command Valid Keywords Table ($A909 to $A940) so the - and = commands except a filename, the A, D, S, and V keywords like LOAD or BLOAD. Note: if you load a BASIC file and include the A parameter with the = or - commands, the A parameter will be ignored, and you will not get an error.
A911:40	Modifies the same table so / acts like CATALOG.
A4F0:4C 6E A5	Modifies the CHAIN command handler to jump to the CATALOG command handler.

SCRG SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

quikLoader

The **quikLoader™** provides *absolute* security of programs. The program can be put onto an EPROM chip, plugged into the quikLoader, and the quikLoader plugged into any slot of the APPLE™][,][+, or //e. The program cannot be misplaced, and it *will* load when needed.

Any program that can be loaded as files can be stored on the quikLoader with the aid of an EPROM programmer board (such as the PROmGRAMER™), and our new PROGRAMMERS AID program. Up to 512K of programs can be stored on each quikLoader. Access to these programs can be as easy as turning on the computer.

An example of a practical application is APPLEWORKS™. We can transfer your copy of APPLEWORKS for an additional $89.50, and the program will be up and running within 2 seconds after turning on the computer. There is no need to use either the startup or program disks.

The quikLoader provides many other benefits. As soon as power is applied, DOS loads automatically from the card. Included with the quikloader are the popular programs FID and COPYA. These programs, as well as any that you add, will show on the catalog screen. The program is selected with a single keypress.

Installation is easy, just plug it into any peripheral slot. It will work on a APPLE][,][+, or //e.

$179.50

DOS 3.3, Integer, Fid, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER Inc., and are licensed to Southern California Research Group for distribution only with quikLoader.
APPLE and APPLEWORKS are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

PROmGRAMER™

Designed by Bob Brice — Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER is an inexpensive **EPROM** programmer for the **APPLE**][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows programming any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. The ZIF socket allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROMs**. **$149.50**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** is designed to plug into slot 3 of the //e *without* interfering with auxillary memory. **PRODOS™** is fully supported, and the card is APPLESOFT™ compatible. Installation software and long-life lithium battery are included. designed by Chuck Shaffer **$79.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT

The SWITCH-A-SLOT is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power. **$179.50**

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. **$34.95**

9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

This permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the $CØ4Ø strobe. **NOTE:** The //c does not support the use of two joysticks. **$14.95**

16-9 Adapter for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLEs can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS™**, etc. **$14.95**

BOOKS BY JIM SATHER

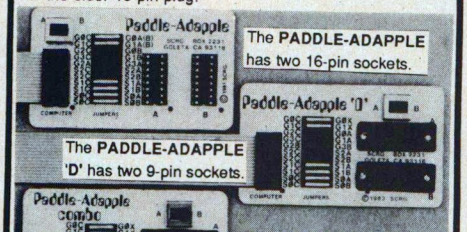
Understanding the APPLE][- The definitive source of information about how the APPLE][works. Forword by Steve Wozniak. **$22.95**

Understanding the APPLE //e - This companion volume covers the additional information needed to know details of the computer hardware. **$24.95**

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** game expansion adapter plugs into the 16-pin interior game I/O socket, and allows you to select between one of two devices, or use two joysticks for games such as **ARCHON™** and **ONE-ON-ONE™**. **$29.95**

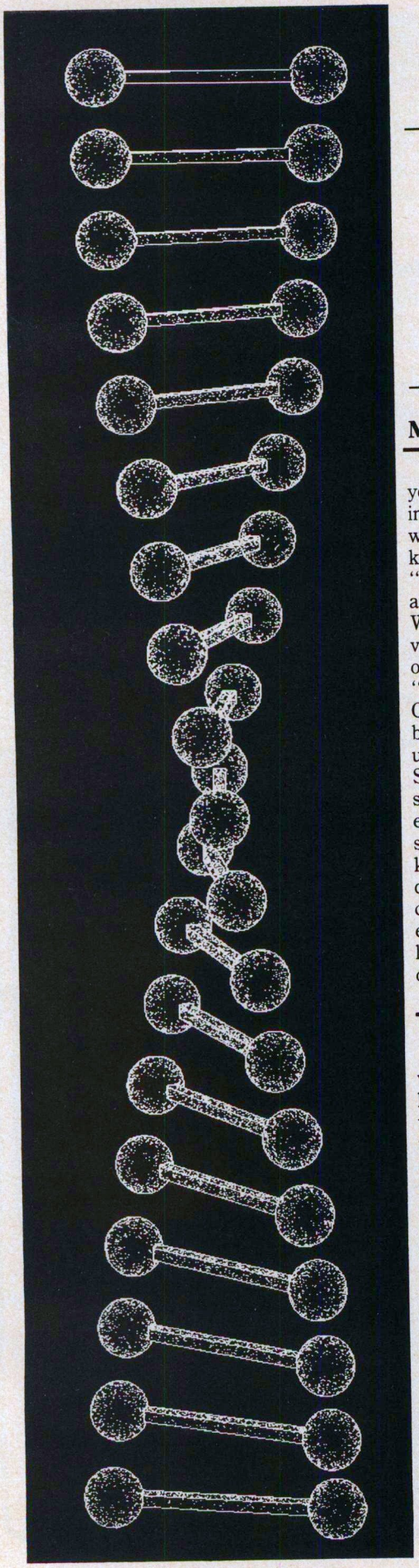
There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin D sub-miniature), or the older 16-pin plug.


Paddle-Adapple
The PADDLE-ADAPPLE has two 16-pin sockets.
Paddle-Adapple 'D'
The PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D' has two 9-pin sockets.
Paddle-Adapple COMBO
The PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO has one 16-pin socket and one 'D' sub-miniature connector.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY TRIAL
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

From California (800) 821-0774
Rest of U.S. (800) 635-8310
Outside of U.S. or for information, call (805) 529-2082
SHIPPING CHARGES: U.S. & Canada - $2.50
Other countries:SWITCH-A-SLOT:$10 surface,$25 air.
Other items: $5 surface, $10 air.

at your local dealer or direct from:
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP
Post Office Box 593-L Moorpark, CA 93020
Telex 658340-SCRG (Intertel SNC)
VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED



Silicon Intelligence:

Creating an Expert Assistant

Part 1

Michael and Lisa Storrie-Lombardi

We left off in our last column asking you to join us in spending some time thinking about our own domains of expertise with a basic task of outlining what we know. Expert Systems can easily sound "expert," but they do provide a classic example of GIGO (garbage in garbage out). When expert system designers start interviewing human experts, they quickly find out how automatically (translate that as "unconsciously") most experts operate. Only the very good ones know the exact boundaries of their domain of expertise unless they stop and work on it for a bit. Setting up the boundaries of our own personal knowledge base lets us ask more easily the next two questions in expert system design: (1) What do we NOT know?, and (2) What would we like to discover? We hope you spent some time carefully reviewing some of the areas of expertise and ignorance that delimit your life. Join us now as we wander through our own boundary conditions.

The Known World

Some general comments first on the way we look at the world. At the top of the list: we love exploring. Right next to that: we consider laziness a high art form. For us the joy of life comes from standing right at the border of our safely known world and peering into the chaos of the rest of the universe. Most of our efforts focus on designing tools of various types to help decipher what we see in that chaos. But somehow with such a host of fascinating things going on in the universe we usually end the day feeling like the child in the candy store: so little time and so many worlds to see.

Our own knowledge base from the micro-worlds of medicine, physics, psychiatry, and business includes a great deal of information about how the human nervous system makes decisions, learns from success and failure, modifies both data base and logical tools, and then ages successfully. The data base for the neurophysiological and neuropsychological parameters of importance to us grows rapidly and must come from a variety of sources around the world. We gave up trying to read all the physics and medicine journals ages ago. Even keeping up through a major national scientific data base requires an inordinate amount of personal time and on-line time. As our interests gradually expand into such areas as imaging systems and computer simulation we again fall prey to the ancient cry of professionals around the world, "the faster we go the behinder we get!"

Enter the expert system. As soon as II's and Macintoshes started taking over the whole house we obviously began wondering if the little characters could go to work on some of our projects during the wee hours of the night after we finally collapse. As we gradually learned a little more about LISP, natural languages, extensibility, and program self-modification the answer seems to come out "yes, we could create some helpers." So now for the next year we shall take you along as we design an assistant to help us in our own work.

To help us our fledgling expert needs:

(1) our known data base from neurophysiology and physics;
(2) worldwide sources of research information accessible by telecommunication or mail;
(3) the ability to access, select, and retrieve data from those sources;
(4) sufficient comprehension of the data not only to allow retrieval but organization, cross-correlation with prior knowledge, synthesis of the material, and abstract preparation for our review;
(5) the ability to learn from us as we accept and reject various pieces of information;
(6) the ability to explain its actions to us and to itself;
(7) and finally, a priority structure and logical capacity to question our deci-

sions, asking us to review our own logic and data base when a decision we make does not naturally follow from the micro-world known to the computer.

Now if we had to sit at the screen and handhold our little friend through all the processes outlined above we would just get further behind keeping up with the little beast's insatiable appetite for information. So what to do?

Strategy

Not long ago we ran across Alan Kay's delightful comments on having friendly little "agents" in our computer. These little critters would go off and do things for you like read several newspapers and provide you with a summary of information of particular interest to you, call you if your banker went broke, and even buy the computer an extra Meg of memory every now and then. Mr. Kay's comments gave us a clue about one of the fallacies in building expert systems.

A number of "expert" systems have grown out of a quick marriage between a cluster of computer experts and a cluster of target area experts. The main point of the marriage: to clone a silicon replica of the human expert and start it working right away. The route for training a carbon-based expert looks quite different. First pour in years of training as a generalist, add several years of didactic target area training, and then several more years of apprentice status to gain experience. Well, what if we used a similar approach here. Instead of starting out trying to make an immediate expert, what if we built an intelligent "girl-Friday" first? We could teach her first as a research assistant chasing down bibliographic background information, gradually increase her skills to the level of assistant-expert, and then build in the dialog-learning skills required to reach expert status. Well, for better or worse we have decided to proceed in that fashion. The deciding factor: by proceeding along human learning patterns we at least get to take a close look at what we know and cut down on the likelihood that we fill our new friend with garbage at the outset. Also, if we can build our system step by step in small modules, debugging the entire structure a year from now should go much more easily (the laziness principle).

Opening Topics

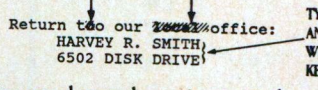
First off, let's leap right in and give our yet unborn apprentice a name so we can stop saying "it," "expert system," "apprentice", "friend," and "agent." How about "Angelina"? Don't worry if you don't like the name...just start writing and naming your own system.

Now we notice one thing immediately about our requirements for Angelina. She will need to understand at least English and at least the written (typed) word. Understanding natural language (as opposed to a formal language like LISP or Logo or BASIC) gets us into one of the most exciting areas of artificial (and natural) intelligence. A formal language has a precise structure and each word in the vocabulary has a single, unambiguous meaning. Natural languages convey much of their meaning by context, specialized vocabulary exceptions, tone of voice, and conversational history between the members of the dialog playing important roles. The central concepts we need for this first phase include vocabulary, context-free grammer, parsing, syntactic analysis, semantic analysis, and recursion. In a fascinating way, many of the concepts that help us make sense out of natural language form the underpinnings for object-oriented formal languages like Smalltalk. (Significantly, both ExperTelligence and Semantic Microsystems have commited themselves to adopting many features of Smalltalk into future releases

MacroWorks™ makes AppleWorks™ work the way it should have in the first place.

New Word Processing Power

MacroWorks streamlines AppleWorks word processing with a multitude of new features. For example, one quick keystroke now deletes the character or the word at the cursor.



Use one keystroke to jump to the start or end of a text line. Another keystroke will erase an entire line. Change your mind? Apple-U will instantly "Undo" your last delete command!

AppleWorks Macros

MacroWorks will convert any series of keystrokes into a new one-keystroke solid-Apple command (original open-Apple commands stay intact). Use our built-in macros, or define your own. For example, make Apple-N type your name and address. Or let Apple-X save or print *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.

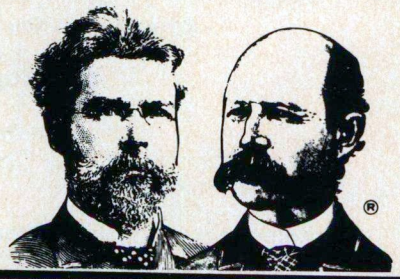
For the Word Processor, Data Base and Spreadsheet

Be creative! Set up macros to execute *any* often-repeated function. You can even skip unwanted questions like "How many copies?".

Flexible and Compatible

Use MacroWorks on a floppy disk, hard disk, Unidisk 3.5™ or RAM disk. It is compatible with the Checkmate™ and Applied Engineering (RamWorks™ or Z-Ram™) Desktop Expanders.

MacroWorks is NOT a time-consuming "pre-boot" disk. You boot AppleWorks like you always do, but now you've got new features.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110

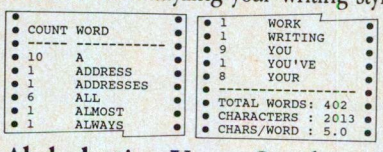
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail: Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Multi-Column Printouts!

MacroWorks' Galley program prints your AppleWorks Word Processing files in side-by-side columns (two or three-wide) for faster and easier newsletter layouts.

Analyze Your Files

MacroWorks' File Analyzer program prints a sorted list of every word it finds, and reports the number of occurrences of each word and the average word-length. Great for making an index or for analyzing your writing style.



COUNT	WORD
10	A
1	ADDRESS
1	ADDRESSES
6	ALL
1	ALMOST
1	ALWAYS

1	WORK
1	WRITING
9	YOU
1	YOU'VE
8	YOUR

TOTAL WORDS: 402
CHARACTERS : 2013
CHARS/WORD : 5.0

Alphabetize Your Catalogs

MacroWorks' Alpha-Cat program prints a sorted two-column list of all the file names on a disk. Perfect for disk I.D. labels!

$34.95 Friendly and Unprotected

MacroWorks works with all versions of AppleWorks on any Apple IIc or 128K IIe. And you can make disk backups without hassle.

(AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.)

AD #MW2

CIRCLE 9 READER SERVICE CARD

of ExperLisp and MacScheme, respectively, for the Macintosh).

Vocabulary vs. Key Words

Key Word response occurs in almost every computer application from menus to telecommunication links. Angelina needs to possess a true vocabulary, not just operate at a reflex level when key words appear. We can actually write a quite simple program in BASIC that looks very intelligent using the key word concept (see *The Hitch-Hiker's Guide to Artificial Intelligence* by Richard Forsyth and Chris Naylor), but understands nothing. Check your local dictionary. In most human languages a 1000-word vocabulary will get you through most any daily situation. But if you check that vocabulary, you will quickly find 90 percent of the 1000 words probably have 3 to 7 meanings, depending on the situation under discussion (semantic meaning) and the word's usage in the structure of the sentence, e.g. noun, verb, preposition, adjective, adverb, or conjunction (syntactic meaning).

Syntactic and Semantic Analysis

Just like any grammar school student, our Angelina must learn how to quickly take a sentence apart structurally (syntactic analysis) and identify each word as a noun, verb, etc. You will often see this process called "parsing" and the computer will set up a "parse tree." For example, a parse tree might split a simple sentence into noun, verb, and prepositional phrases; then cut the noun phrase into noun and adjective; then go check the list of possible definitions for the word eliminating any meanings that did not require the word operate as a noun. Then Angelina must look at context to decide from recent memory of the current dialog, and distant memories of past interchanges on this subject with this person, which of several vocabulary definitions for noun usage to choose. To do that she can use a "thematic tree" similar in concept to the parse tree. Look at Figure 1 and decide how our Angelina would attack these three uses of the noun "intelligence": "An extraterrestrial intelligence did not think much of our intelligence or Angelina's intelligence."

As you can tell, Angelina will need to do a relatively small number of tricks over and over again on each word that enters her awareness and she will need to learn and store the results of those tricks. That gets us into recursion and programming languages. Even though we initially planned to use BASIC since so many of you have either Microsoft or Z-BASIC, language extensibility, self-modification, speed, and modularity requirements for Angelina present problems (contrary to popular opinion, you can do recursive programming in BASIC). Beginning next time, we shall start building Angelina's innards. We know of at least one good LISP for the Apple II in beta test that we hope to use as soon as the developers release it and we expect more as soon as the next Apple appears on the scene. Until then, we shall present Apple II examples in Logo and perhaps Z-BASIC. Please let us know if you hear of any good compiled LISP's.

Between now and next time, take a look at *The Hitch-Hiker's Guide to Artificial Intelligence* by Richard Forsyth and Chris Naylor for an excellent and understandable discussion of natural language comprehension. They present only Applesoft code and handle a difficult topic with such clarity that we consider it required reading (along with Heinlein). Till next time.

Michael C. Storrie-Lombardi, M.D. obtained a B.A. in Radiation Physics from Florida State University in 1964 and a Doctorate of Medicine from the University of Florida in 1968. He is a Diplomate of the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology, and Associate Clinical Professor of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences at the University of Washington College of Medicine.

Lisa J. Storrie-Lombardi obtained a Bachelor of Arts in Business in 1982 and a Bachelor of Science in Physics in 1986 from the University of Washington. She will begin work on her doctorate in physics in September.

The Storrie-Lombardis have mutual interests in high resolution imaging systems, astronomy, friendly computers, and a small kitten named Taska. Together they serve as co-directors of Chrysalis Scientific, Inc., a private research organization.

P-tral
BASIC to Pascal
$179
TRANSLATOR

Converts Applesoft BASIC programs to readable and portable Apple Pascal. P-tral supports all BASIC instructions except Shape Commands, DOS Commands and Immediate Mode Instructions.

"I'm *very* impressed by P-tral. It is a very well written package that deals as competently as I could possibly expect with the problems of converting programs from BASIC to Pascal.... The manual is very good indeed. It separates a tutorial from the main reference section, with useful appendices in the back."
—Stuart Bell, Apple User Magazine 3/86

"The beautifully formatted (translated) text lets you view Pascal's structures, commands and syntax....P-tral is more than a functional utility. It's a learning tool."
— David Hoover, Incider Magazine 2/86

REQUIREMENTS: Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc. 64K or 128K RAM. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. Apple Pascal 1.1,1.2,1.3.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:
WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES
340 West 17th St. (#2B)
New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576/206-6490

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 28 READER SERVICE CARD

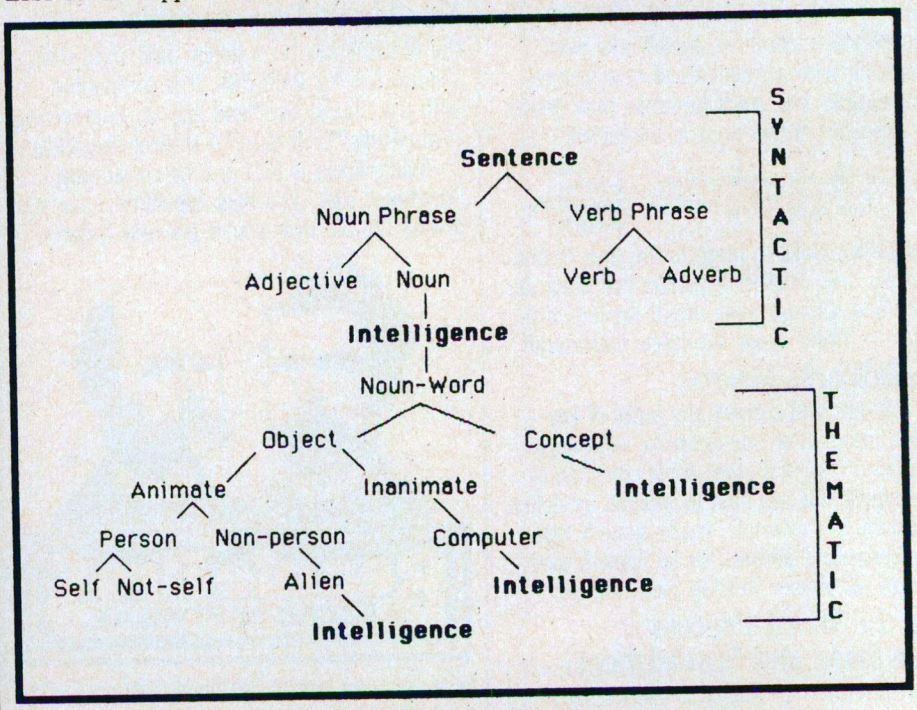
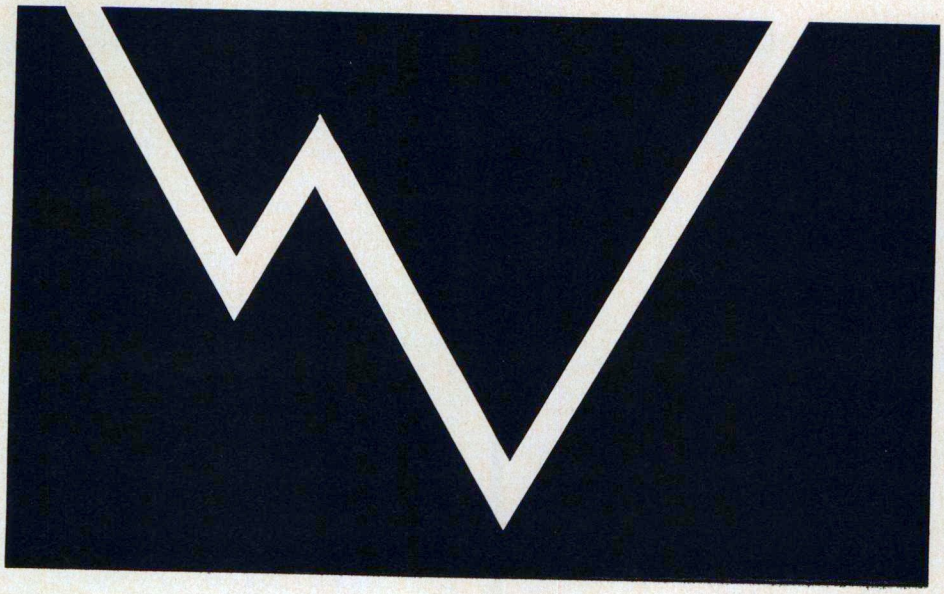


FIGURE 1: Semantic and Thematic tree diagram showing a multitude of possible meanings for "intelligence."

A.P.P.L.E. Doctor



Bruce F. Field

APPLEWRITER II AND MISSING KEYSTROKES

William Hanna has some followup on a problem I wrote about a few months ago.

"I would like to comment on your answer to the person who wrote about missing keystrokes with Applewriter II. I use this program extensively and I have not had the problem that he describes. I don't believe that the problem is software related for the following reasons.

"Applewriter II puts all text below the cursor position in low RAM, and everything after the cursor in high RAM. The no man's land in between is where text is added or deleted, so there is no great amount of memory movement while text is being entered. When the cursor is moved, either via escape commands or control "B" or "E," the text is then moved from low or high memory, leaving the cursor (and all of free memory) in the middle. But, of course, nothing is being entered at that time. Applewriter II uses a 64 character input buffer, which I think would be difficult to overrun. Applewriter II uses no monitor routines for normal text processing, although it is possible that the 80-column firmware could have some effect on things.

"I suspect, though that his problem is hardware related, such as dust on the keyboard contacts. I have had this trouble."

Thanks William, we appreciate the thoroughness of your answer. Of course, the easiest way for our reader to check your solution is to try his program on a different Apple.

EPSON ITALICS

Jack James also wrote with the solution to the problem with an Epson RX-80 printer printing only in italics with a *//c*.

"The problem is due to (1) the Apple outputting ASCII with MSB=1 (BFF note, the infamous eighth bit) and (2) the RX80 interpretting ASCII codes with MSB=1 as italics. I have been unable to find a direct reference to this latter point in the RX80 User's Manual, but Appendix A shows italic characters for ASCII codes above 127. Your questioner's setting his interface to 7 data bits and 2 stop bits works because the stop bits look like zeros and the first stop bit looks like the 8th data bit (i.e., MSB) to the RX80. Commercial programs will work satisfactorily if they output the ASCII codes with MSB=0 without going through the Apple's output routine that likes to set MSB=1.

"Epson Technical Support and a knowledgeable Apple dealer have confirmed for me that this is the way the RX80 and the *//c* work and that a reasonable solution is to configure the interface to send 7 data bits with 2 stop bits."

Thank you for straightening that out, Jack. But I wonder if you have any problems using graphics dump programs that want to send out 8 bits at a time. Seems to me you won't be able to print graphics pictures correctly unless you can find a program that prints 7 bits at a time.

AMPER DISK STORE & RECALL

Q. *I have been using the Amper Disk Store & Recall routine (*NIBBLE EXPRESS, *Vol. 2, 1982.) for a number of years now on my Apple II+. A couple of weeks ago, I tried to use it at work on an Apple IIe and it went out of it's mind. I traced the problem to this routine. I really didn't expect to have any problem since the II+ and IIe are supposed to be compatible, but I know how that goes. The article warns that if the RAM version of Applesoft is used the subroutine addresses must be changed, but it doesn't say to what. I would greatly appreciate your assistance on this.*

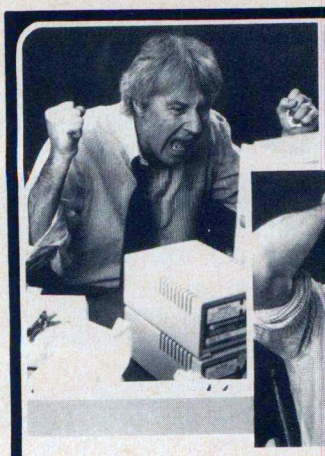
A. I tried the Amper Disk Store & Recall routine on my enhanced *//e* and had no problem with it. As you noted the *//e* is supposed to be compatible with the II+. There were some changes in the Monitor ROM routines (the built in programs that handle reading the keyboard, printing to the screen, etc.) but I checked and the Amper routine does not use anything that was changed either on the enhanced or unenhanced *//e*. The *//e* Reference Manual includes a separate booklet that contains the Monitor ROM listings, these can be compared to the listings in the Apple II Reference Manual. Generally, plain vanilla Applesoft programs that don't use any fancy tricks, will transfer okay from the II+ to the *//e*.

Are you using exactly the same program under the same conditions? Possibly when running on the *//e*, you are saving and recalling larger arrays and these interfere with the machine language program. Possibly you have a bad copy of the disk, or a fault elsewhere in the program appears to make the Amper routine fail. After running the program and it "goes out of it's mind," press reset and list out the Amper routine to make sure it's still correct and hasn't been modified.

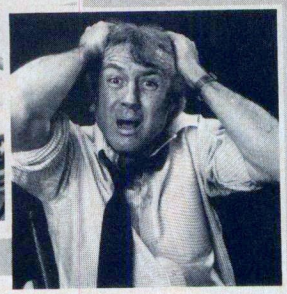
I'll explain RAM Applesoft for fun because very few current users have ever heard of it. When the Apple II first came out (not the II+) Applesoft was not built in. Instead, a BASIC that used only integer numbers and was very fast was included in ROM. This is called Integer BASIC and was written by Steve Wozniak, but is now rarely used. When Applesoft with its floating point numbers came along, it was distributed on cassette tape or disk and was loaded into RAM. Then you had to be careful where you put machine language routines so they didn't land on top of Applesoft. Every Apple since the II+ has had Applesoft safely tuck away in ROM.

DOS COMMANDS AND PRINTING

Q. *The Apple II Reference Manual says that*



Frustrated With Your IIe/c Word Processor/ Speller?



Let the Bard's "Pro-Am" Writing System Calm you down!

With the Bard you get 3 Word Processing levels, a built-in 50,000 Spell Checker and Animated Graphic Tutorial.

. . . All for the tranquilizing price of only $69.95. *(Add $3.50 for postage & handling)*

If you're skeptical, read what some of our customers say about the Bard's "Pro-Am."

"I have never thanked a company for making a product before this time . . . Thank you for giving me an easy-to-use Apple Writing System for my whole family. The BARD is a winner+ +! I have never been able to get my wife to touch a word processor. Before the BARD, she found the world of word processing beyond her. Now she uses it (the Starter's level) several times a week (to write letters). Our daugher (the youngest) has gone through the tutorials and is our Experienced (level) user . . . in less than half an hour she was rolling.

Our sons have now switched (from AppleWorks to the BARD). The Spell Checker was instrumental in this decision. I am an article writer for magazines . . . and write every day. The BARD (Professional level) has made my work easier and fun again! One simply sits down and uses the BARD. A few checks here and there . . . the program rolls. I learned it in about a half hour and have been using it ever since. The speed of the editing and formatting keeps me moving . . . the "Quick" function macros let me keep a barrel of usable goodies a keystroke away. The simple use of different printer fonts unleashes the printer (this is the first program which included my Gemini 10x as a regular part of the program).

Thank you for living up to your advertising and the support you offer. Please consider me an automatic new customer for any of your new products. Just send them along." *(The Rev. Philip G. Houghton, Waynesburg, PA.)*

"I congratulate you and your staff for a marvelous program that everyone who owns an Apple (IIe/c) ought to have. *(Alex Golsalves, San Francisco)*

"The BARD Professional is absolutely the best small office word processor we have ever tried! The spellchecker is a terrific improvement over others I have had to teach our attorneys to use." *(Jackie Belker, Law Office Word Processing Trainer, Denver, CO)*

Bard features include: Preview full pages before printing • 30 Popular Printers Set-up Automatically • 50,000 Word Spell Checker built in • 40/80 Column Versions • Macros, Cut & Paste, Find & Replace • Destructive Overwrite • Illustrated Manual & much more.

90 DAY WARRANTY
When ordering, specify
ProDOS or 3.3 versions.
For Demo Disk send $5 plus .75 postage & handling.
Refundable with purchase.

Writing Software International
To order direct send $69.95 + $3.50 p.&h.
110 E. Broadway • Suite 600
Missoula, MT 59802
(406) 543-3141

CIRCLE **29** READER SERVICE CARD

I can turn on my printer by sending the slot number followed by a ctrl-P. Back in the good old days when I used cassette tape, this sequence worked perfectly on this same equipment. However, when I struck it rich and bought a disk drive it went away forever. I tried every combination of ctrl-P's and ctrl-D's that I could think of. Oddly enough, a PR#1 will work but I don't think I should be sending BASIC commands from the monitor and I don't like that rubbish on my paper. I have found that if I send the entire desired sequence in one line it will work, for example 1ctrl-P800L followed by a carriage return. However, even this is inadequate since the printer turns off at the end of the sequence and doesn't stay on as it should.

A. Well, well . . . where to start? Before you had a disk drive and DOS operating, it was perfectly acceptable to type 1ctrl-P from the Monitor to turn on the printer. It was also acceptable to include an Applesoft program line like 100 PR#1. Once you have DOS on board, things change a little bit. The way DOS 3.3 works is to look for DOS commands by intercepting all output from and input to the program. That is why from Applesoft, you must use 100 PRINT CHR$(4)"OPEN FILENAME" type commands. When they are output, DOS intercepts them, recognizes them as DOS commands, and executes them. If you type something from the keyboard, DOS intercepts it and checks to see if it is a DOS command, before sending it on to Applesoft or whatever. If you use PR#1 from an Applesoft program or 1ctrl-P from the Monitor, DOS gets disconnected from the output and can't see any DOS commands being output. It gets very upset about this, so the next time the program requests input from the keyboard the request goes normally through DOS and it changes the output pointers back to point inside DOS, effectively turning off the printer. That's why your 1ctrl-P only works for one line, the Monitor returns to request input from the keyboard after finishing that line and DOS reconnects itself.

Now lets straighten out the PR#1 problem. True, PR#1 is an Applesoft command, but it is also a DOS command. If, in an Applesoft program, you type 100 PR#1, that is an Applesoft command. But, if you type 100 PRINT CHR$(4)"PR#1," that is a DOS command. CHR$(4) is ctrl-D of course. (To confuse the issue further, PR#1 typed from the keyboard is also a DOS command because DOS sees it first before it gets sent to Applesoft or the Monitor.) So typing a PR#1 command from the Monitor is the correct method for turning on the printer. You can turn it off with PR#0 or, if you don't want that string printed, pressing RESET also turns it off.

This description only holds for DOS 3.2 and 3.3—ProDOS works differently.

WHO'S DRIVING?

Q. *I am writing about an Integer Basic program called Driver on my school's Apple II+. The problem is that sometimes when we CATALOG a disk with Driver on it, Driver does not show up, although all the other programs do (including other Integer Basic programs)! Trying to load Driver results in a (BEEP) FILE NOT FOUND error. To make matters worse, if Driver does not show up on one of the disks it is on, it doesn't show up on any of the others, and when it shows up on one of them, it shows up on all of them!!! Also, this happens on my Apple II+, not only the school's. This has happened day after day, and I finally decided to figure out what was happening. So far I have had no luck. I did, however, zap the disk and the entry for Driver said it had been deleted. It's like some mysterious vistor comes at night and deletes or undeletes Driver on all of the disks. Do you have any suggestions?*

A. This really is a mysterious problem. One possibility is that when the copies were made the disk drive speed was a little

fast or slow so, when reading the disk you sometimes get errors that make the program disappear from the CATALOG. Another possibility is that some other program you run prior to running Driver is inadvertently modifying DOS so that it fails to CATALOG properly. (Or, maybe your teacher is giving you a subtle hint not to play games at school.) I think you should get a good copy of the DOS 3.3 System Master diskette and, using COPYA, copy the System Master to a blank disk. Delete everything except the HELLO program, LOADER.OBJ0, and INTBASIC. Then copy the Driver program to the new disk using FID (not COPYA). FID is a program that copies individual files or programs from one disk to another and is on the System Master diskette. Before running Driver, turn off the Apple, wait a few seconds, then boot up on the new disk and run Driver.

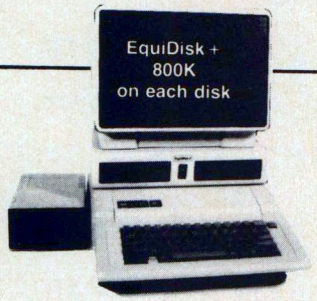
SEARCHING AND REPLACING CARRIAGE RETURNS

Q. *When downloading files from the Radio Shack 100, a large number of unwanted carriage returns are inserted in the text file. These subsequently have to be removed by hand and since they are not visible on the screen there are usually a few overlooked and are only caught after the first printout. Using the standard routine for global replacing, I tried control F followed by a slash, a control J, another slash, a space, another slash and an A. It did not work, neither did a CR instead of control J. If there is no way it can be done with the "find and replace," is it at least possible to make the "returns" visible on the screen?*

A. Applewriter II doesn't *seem* to be able to handle carriage returns in the global search and replace routine because the return is the signal for the end of the line. You should be able to use the routine to remove unwanted linefeeds if by using control-F, slash, control-J, slash, slash, A. Applewriter II does allow other characters to be substituted for the carriage return. In Applewriter II, you can remove the carriage returns by entering the following command control-F !#! !A, that is control-F, exclamation point, pound sign, exclamation point, space, exclamation point, and the letter A. That will replace all occurences of the carriage return with a space. Applewriter II also permits you to make the carriage returns visible on the screen as a right bracket. You access this from the special functions menu—use control-Q to get this menu, then select G, toggle carriage return display.

Although not very elegant, the following Applesoft program will also remove carriage returns. As set up, it reads the text file, "FILE1," and writes a new file without the carriage returns as "FILE2." You can change these names to whatever you want by changing line 110. It is restricted to a file size of less than about 36000 characters (the amount of free space in an Apple).

```
100 DIM B$(141)
110 INFILE$ = "FILE1" :
    OUTFILE$ = "FILE2"
120 PRINT CHR$(4)"OPEN "INFILE$
130 K = 0 : ONERR GOTO 250
140 PRINT CHR$(4)"READ "INFILE$
150 K = K + 1 : J = 1 : B$(K) = ""
160 GET A$
170 PRINT " ";A$;
180 IF A$ < > CHR$(13) THEN
    B$(K) = B$(K) + A$ : REM IF NOT CR
    ADD CHARACTER TO STRING
190 IF A$ = CHR$(13) THEN
    B$(K) = B$(K) = " " : REM REPLACE
    CR WITH A SPACE200
    J = J + 1 : IF J < 256 THEN 160 : REM
    GO GET NEXT CHARACTER
210 GOTO 150 : REM IF STRING = 255
    CHARACTERS, START A NEW
    STRING
240 REM — NOW START PRINTING
    TEXT TO NEW FILE —
250 POKE 216,0
260 PRINT CHR$(4)"CLOSE "INFILE$
270 PRINT CHR$(4)"OPEN "OUTFILE$
280 PRINT CHR$(4)"WRITE "OUTFILE$
290 FOR J = 1 TO K : PRINT B$(J); :
    NEXT J
300 PRINT
310 PRINT CHR$(4)"CLOSE "OUTFILE$
320 END
```

EquiDisk + ™

We've got a lot in store for you!

The EquiDisk + is the next generation in 5¼" floppy disk storage — and it's here today! Unlike your old Apple drives that were probably too small for any real work, the EquiDisk + dual drive system gives you over 1.6 megabytes of immediately accessible on-line storage. Now you can store over 8 megabytes of data with that box of diskettes sitting on your shelf. That's over 3500 double-spaced pages, or 70,000 names and addresses, or complete payroll information for more than 4000 employees. And with that second box of diskettes on your shelf you can back it all up — 800K on each disk.

More than just Storage!

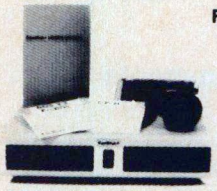
+ The EquiDisk + works with DOS 3.3, ProDOS and CP/M.
+ Standard 5¼" diskettes are all you need.
+ The entire unit fits neatly between your monitor and computer console.
+ Each EquiDisk + comes with a surge suppressor, three built-in AC outlets on the back and a front-mounted power switch. You can turn everything on and off at the same time.
+ CP/M users can access software formatted for other computers. Using one of the commercially available "transfer" programs, this feature allows you to access any CP/M software and run it on your Apple.
+ Works with the Franklin Ace 2000 series.

More for Everyone!

+ AppleWorks — now your data disk will hold 800K . . . checkbook records for 5 years; every term paper or book report you've ever done; every recipe in your kitchen and the Christmas mailing list . . . on one diskette.
+ Programmers — all of your assemblers, linkers, compilers, editors and debuggers, as well as your source code . . . on one diskette.
+ Business — months of payroll, accounts receivable and payable, general ledger and daily correspondence . . . on one diskette.
+ Educators — consolidate all of your skill drills and tutorials, with room for individual work . . . on one diskette.

Apple, Apple Logo, DOS 3.3, ProDOS and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Franklin Ace is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

CP/M cards supported; Microsoft Softcard (56K and 60K Versions); ALS Z-Engine; PCPI (Starcard and Appli-Card)



Factory-Direct Price
$499.00

Includes dual drives, case, cables, controller card, manual and software.
1 year limited warranty

VISA MasterCard

Minimum system configuration:
*Apple II + or IIe with 64K RAM
*One standard Apple or equivalent drive

To order call toll-free
1-800-854-0561 ext. 825
(24 hours/7 days)

H&M Disk Drives
1101 E. Pacifico
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 385-1146

15 day Money-back Guarantee

CIRCLE 17 READER SERVICE CARD

Write A.P.P.L.E.

Readers' forum

A Loyal Non-oppositionist

I heartily disagree with the "loyal oppositionist" viewpoint printed in the June 1986 Write-A.P.P.L.E., and would like to voice my support for the status quo. Personally, I feel that the magazine has changed with the composition of the Apple user — three years ago, many owners were software writers and experimenters, while a far greater number of the current population of Apple owners are simply users of application software. Besides, with no need to re-invent the wheel, many of the monitor entry points, subroutines, etc., are clearly documented in the *All About* series and back issues of the magazine. While I personally enjoy technical articles and thoughtful programs, a shift towards user support and away from programmer support is certainly understandable. Of course, the programming help is always there, in the form of the Hotline and the Consultants list. Please accept my support for the current perspective and style of publication.

Marc Apfelstadt

Sound Tester Comments

I learned a number of new things entering Ed Sachs' "Sound Tester" part 1. The first is that there is apparently a difference between the way Big Mac.C handles the ASC pseudo-op and the way Big Mac.LC (my version) does.

I found that I had to enter:

```
64 ASC "SOUND TESTER"
66 HEX 8D 00
```

instead of the original code as it was entered in the listing.

I also learned that Big Mac.LC did not flag as a mistake an ADD op code mistakenly placed for an ADC. It was assigned the code $A8 to the command ADD TEMP1. $A7 is not a 6502 op code, but further perusal of the Big Mac.LC documentation showed that ADD is a Sweet 16 op code, of the form $An, with the following byte specifying the register, in this case $07; Big Mac thought this was a Sweet 16 command, and the format was proper, so it did not object.

The third thing I learned was that the program is wrong. The last instruction:

```
580 BPL LOOP2
```

should be:

```
580 BNE LOOP2
```

This will be like the BNE LOOP1 in the NOISE sub. When the value of L is set to over 127 ($F7), the high bit is set. Line 579, DEC L, conditions the N flag in the status register, which will be the same as the high bit in the accumulator. As a result, our plucky 6502 thinks that L contains a negative number, and the branch test fails. The program appears to work with values of L less than 128 ($80), but produces only a short blip of sound for values equal to or over 128 ($80). This error is in the original article also, reprinted in *Peeking at Call -A.P.P.L.E. Vol 3.*

May I echo Mr. Popenoe's question about when or whether Big Mac.LC will be upgraded to assemble the 65C02/65802/65816 instruction set?

I realize that probably 1000 people have written you about this, but I'm just so proud of myself I had to share it with you. Thanks. I look forward each month to my next issue of *Call -A.P.P.L.E.*

Bob McCown
3620 Zia Drive
Gallup, NM 87301

Currently, Big Mac.C supports the 65C02. While there is, at this time, little support for the 65816, if rumors about the new Apple II's are correct, there may be alot of support for it by next year.

Truth is Stranger than Fiction!

To understand the strangeness of the program below, we need only two pieces of information. They are: (1) a random number sequence in Applesoft is seeded by invoking RND with a negative argument, and (2) the seed is stored at locations 201 thru 205 ($C9 thru $CD).

```
10 REM ** FIRST SET OF
   OUTPUTS
20 S = ?
30 Z = RND(S)
40 FOR A = 201 TO 205
50 PRINT PEEK(A);"";
60 NEXT A
70 PRINT
80 REM ** SECOND SET OF
   OUTPUTS
90 Z = RND(?)
100 FOR A = 201 T0 205
110 PRINT PEEK(A);"";
120 NEXT A
130 PRINT
140 END
```

Thus, it appears that if the two occurrences of '?', lines 20 and 90, are replaced by a negative number in the above program, the seed will be printed out twice. That is usually, but not always, the case! For example, if '?' is replaced by '-1.77', we obtain

```
126 42 61 115 138
```

```
126 38 61 115 138,
```

and if '?' is replaced by '25.5021', we obtain

```
122 1 19 115 33
```

```
121 2 38 230 67.
```

Perhaps a piece of fiction could be written to explain the noted peculiarity, since, unfortunately, no rational explanation has been found. However, for the simulationist the problem is not serious, since by fixing the method of seeding for experiments, results can be duplicated.

William Jackson
34509 Spring Valley Drive
Westland, MI 48185

ProDOS and Disk Controllers

As a follow up to the letter from Keith Davison in your May 1986 issue, I supply the following experience with controller cards and ProDOS 1.1.1:

1. I have tried three different cards with both //e and II+ systems using DOS

3.3, ProDOS 1.0.1, and ProDOS 1.1.1 operating systems.
2. All cards and systems work satisfactorily in the //e.
3. The controller card supplied by Memory Plus Distributors, 2632 W. Baseline Road, Mesa, AZ 85202 will not work in the II+ with ProDOS 1.1.1—in fact, if the disk is not write-protected either track $0 or track $11 (or both) are destroyed by being written over.
4. The controller card supplied by Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 worked satisfactorily in all cases, as did the third card which was the original Apple card that came with my II+.

I conclude from the above that there are some subtle changes in ProDOS 1.1.1, and that there is variability in the timing characteristics among the various cards, as suggested by Keith Davison in the letter referenced above.

W.A. Craven, Jr.

Through Rain, Snow, Sleet, and Silicon Chips

Thanks to Harold Schuckhart for writing and to you for publishing the Adjustable Calendar Program which appeared in the July 1985 issue. I also caught the patch in the June 1986 issue. It's useful to the Post Office letter carriers as a vacation planning calendar.

Anonymous

Focus On Languages

I've got three requests (questions) which I hope you can answer.

1) Recently I've been seeing ads for a product called Kyan Pascal, but haven't yet seen any reviews in your magazine . Obviously, it's less expensive than Apple Pascal 1.3, but how does it compare in speed, programming ease, and features?

2) Could you publish a brief comparison of the 2 or 3 different C compilers available for the Apple II?

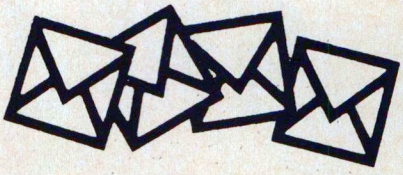
3) Are you aware of a good implementation of Common LISP for the Apple II? If so I'd like to know about it.

Thank you for your help.

Ken Hamel

[You'll be pleased to know that a review of Kyan Pascal was published in our July 1986 issue. Also, we hope to look at an Apple II LISP and compare C compilers at some future time.]

LETTERS POLICY



Call-A.P.P.L.E. welcomes letters from its readers on any topic relating to the magazine's content, A.P.P.L.E. services, experiences with hardware and software, current issues in computing, or programming notes. Because of space limitations not all letters can be selected for publication or printed in their entirety, but we try to present a representative sample of your views. If you would like your address published, please include it near your signature.

Send to:
Write A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

Copies of articles from this publication are now available from the UMI Article Clearinghouse.

For more information about the Clearinghouse, please fill out and mail back the coupon below.

UMI Article Clearinghouse

Yes! I would like to know more about UMI Article Clearinghouse. I am interested in electronic ordering through the following system(s):

☐ DIALOG/Dialorder ☐ ITT Dialcom
☐ OnTyme ☐ OCLC ILL Subsystem
☐ Other (please specify)_____
☐ I am interested in sending my order by mail.
☐ Please send me your current catalog and user instructions for the system(s) I checked above.

Name_____
Title_____
Institution/Company_____
Department_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone (_____)_____

Mail to: University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

THE MARKETPLACE

The following items are selected by our editorial staff from the large number of product announcements and news releases sent to us daily. They are presented solely to keep you informed about the current market for Apple related hardware and software. As we have not tested many of these products, appearance here does not necessarily represent endorsement or recommendation by A.P.P.L.E. Further information about items appearing in The Marketplace can be obtained through the Reader Service Card. If you contact any manufacturers directly, please mention that you learned about them in *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*

CREATE YOUR OWN CLIP ART

CLIPCAPTURE is a menu-driven graphic utility that enables owners of The Newsroom to create their own clip art disks, Print Shop users to produce new graphics, and owners of both to freely interchange graphics and art. Apple artists can also convert their hi-res artwork to either Print Shop graphics, or to Newsroom clip art. CLIPCAPTURE clip art disks are unprotected and functionally identical to the original clip art disks supplied with the Newsroom. Each clip art disk is assembled using up to 70 clip art pages, with each page containing art gathered from a variety of graphic sources. The "pieces" that make up each clip art page can be fashioned from Print Shop compatible graphics, clip art, hi-res text, Newsroom photos, digitized hi-res pictures, or from any hand-crafted hi-res graphic screen. Over 250 pieces of clip art can be placed on each CLIPCAPTURE disk.

In addition to clip art disk production, CLIPCAPTURE can also create Print Shop compatible graphics from Newsroom photos, clip art, or any hi-res picture. CLIPCAPTURE works with any Apple II series computer and sells for only $24.95 plus $2 S/H (WI add 5%) by direct order only. MC/VISA orders may call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 863 (orders only) for faster service. *CLIPCAPTURE, 477 Windridge Drive, Racine, WI 53402.*

CIRCLE **30** READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNING COMPUTER-BASED INSTRUCTION FOR MUSIC AND THE ARTS

Designing Computer-Based Instruction For Music And The Arts and its accompanying disks provide suitable study material for any individual, student, or professional in the arts or humanities who has a serious interest in understanding and creating computer-based instruction (CBI) using the Apple II series microcomputers.

The authors use a unique, top-down instructional approach working from universal models or 'program shells' in Applesoft BASIC. Design applications include the use of graphics, animation, polyphonic music, and various input devices (mouse, KOALA pad, joystick, etc.) and provide for synchronization with slide projectors and tape recorders.

A major feature of this instructional package is the unique set of software tools and machine language software (provided) which allows the reader to implement character-based graphics and digital sound considerably beyond the built-in capabilities of the Apple II series microcomputer. One disk includes demonstration programs and graphics and music tools accessible from BASIC. The second disk contains music timbre and character edtitors to create sounds and graphics.

The text provides guidelines for producing effective CBI designs for elementary programs on one hand and high-quality, professional software on the other. Among the techniques explored in this important text are error trapping, disk-based data structures, student record keeping, graphics, title screens, menus, and bulletproofed input. There are twenty-one carefully sequenced Work Projects which encourage readers to actually use the concepts and skills presented, making their learning a valuable part of their applied skills. *Temporal Acuity Press, Building 1, Suite 200, 300-120th Avenue NE, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 462-1007.*

CIRCLE **31** READER SERVICE CARD

TWIST-A-PLOT CONTEST

Creative computer kids can win up to $280 worth of software in a "Twist-A-Plot" contest announced today by Scholastic Software. The contest, sponsored by Scholastic through Apple Computer Clubs International, invites youngsters in grades 2-8 to create an original project based on the Twist-A-Plot adventure programs found in each edition of Scholastic Software's popular MICROZINE software series.

Twist-A-Plots are interactive fiction-writing exercises that let youngsters choose a variety of plot options to create their own adventure stories. Each MICROZINE program has a Twist-A-Plot as one of four original programs on the series' program disks. MICROZINE is a computer learning library issued as a subscription series to reinforce children's critical thinking, problem-solving and computer literacy skills.

To enter the contest, children can select from a variety of projects to apply their fiction-writing, artistic or computer-savvy talents to any Twist-A-Plot/MICROZINE program. They can illustrate the Twist-A-Plot (or a scene from it) in a poster, picture, picture book, cartoon or computer graphic program. They can create an original board game based on the adventure or, if they like, they can create a new ending to the adventure. Entries will be judged on creativity, attractiveness, and how well the project represents its Twist-A-Plot adventure.

Winners will be selected in two categories: grades 2-4, and grades 5-8. At each level, judges will announce two first prize winners, five second prize winners and five honorable mentions. Each first prize winner will receive a one year subscription to MICROZINE (seven issues, $280.00 retail value). Each second prize winner will receive one issue of MICROZINE ($39.95 value), and each honorable mention will receive Apple Computer Club merchandise ($15.00 retail value).

Children may enter the MICROZINE Twist-A-Plot contest as many times as they like. All entries must be postmarked no later than November 15, 1986. To be eligible, kids must be members of Apple Computer Clubs International. For a MICROZINE contest entry kit and club membership information, contact: *Apple Computer Clubs International, MICROZINE Contest, 175 Middlesex Turnpike, Redford, MA 01730, (800) 343-1425.*

CIRCLE **32** READER SERVICE CARD

CONVERSATIONS WITH YOUR APPLE

Chatterbox enables the Apple II computer to interact verbally with students, using speech recognition and synthesis. *Voice Reading Ability Drill*: Uses the natural voice of the Echo Speech Synthesizer to teach words, with print and illustration; then actually listens to students reading loud, monitoring their accuracy! *Voice English*: The first and only computer voice-active language learning system; teaches words, phrases, and sentences in sequential lessons; student voice responses corrected as needed! *Chatterbox Dictionary*: Presents vocabularies in groups, includes Community Signs, Body Parts, hundreds of essential words, illustrated. *Voice Math*: Numbers, money, time, dates, shapes taught in a verbal I/O format.

Each package includes Software and Sony Headset/Mike. . . . . .each $295. (requires Apple II+ or *IIe* with 64K of memory, Echo Speech Synthesizer, and IntroVoice Input Module). *Chatterbox, 29 Elk Ridge Lane, Dept. C, Boulder, CO 80302, (800) 531-5314, AK/HI (800) 821-0728, TX (800) 292-5619.*

CIRCLE **33** READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSEFILER

MouseFiler is a file and directory manager for the Apple *IIe* and *IIc* that provides a fast and flexible way to organize your disks using the power of the Macintosh interface. The desktop, windows, pull-down menus, and the mouse are used to provide a robust set of functions for managing disks, directories, programs, and files. Windows are used to display the contents of directories, all disk volumes currently available and on-line, the path to the current directory, and the clipboard. All interactions with the user are done through dialog windows which ask for specific information when required to complete an operation. The same intuitive interface as the Macintosh is built into MouseFiler so that the pull-down menus allow only the functions that make sense to be selected depending on the current contents of the desktop.

File operations include the ability to create and display directories, copy and paste files, rename, delete, sort, compare, and view files. The contents of directories are displayed in a window called the "Directory" window which is refreshed whenever the user changes the current directory. The ProDOS path to the current directory is displayed in a special window called the "Path" window which is updated dynamically as the current directory changes. Files are then selected from the directory window using the mouse. MouseFiler provides several flexible ways to perform selections. These include single file selection, multiple file selection by holding down the open-apple key, select by type which selects only those files of a given type (i.e. AppleWorks word processing files or BASIC programs), and select all files. Information about any file can be obtained by using the "Get Info" command.

Disk volumes may be formatted, copied, compared, renamed, and diagnosed for bad blocks. Volume space allocation is available at any time. MouseFiler supports all types of ProDOS disks. These include floppies (such as Disk II's, Unidisk, and the new Unidisk 3.5), hard disks (such as ProFile), RAM disks (such as the Apple RAM card or RamWorks). An applications switcher is provided. This allows the user to select a system program from the directory window and run it. MouseFiler may be installed as an application under Catalyst. This provides all of MouseFiler's power, using the same mouse-driven interface, whenever it is needed. MouseFiler runs on the Apple *IIe* (128K enhanced) or on the Apple *IIc* using the mouse or the keyboard by itself. Price: $39.95. *Harbor Software, PO Box 872, Acton, MA 01720, (617) 263-1870.*

CIRCLE **34** READER SERVICE CARD

HACKERMAN STAN AND HIS AMPERSAND BAND

CopperSoft Solutions announces their first software package for the Apple *IIe* and *IIc* computers. This new programming utility is called Hackerman Stan and His Ampersand Band, and it sells for $49.99.

This is a two-part software development tool designed to be easy enough for beginners to use, yet advanced enough to meet the needs of experienced programmers. The first part of the package, Hackerman Stan, is a program that writes programs. It generates feature-packed data management software from screen layouts designed by the user (up to five screens of input, forty input fields per screen).

To let Stan create a program, all one has to do is use the built-in screen editor to design a data-input screen layout, and maybe some help screens if desired. The program takes over from there and generates a complete database system in Applesoft BASIC using the machine language commands that make up the Ampersand Band. The complete programs are fully commented and can easily be modified by the user. The second part of the package, the Ampersand Band, is a set of new BASIC commands which add speed and advanced features to Applesoft programs. Some of the features include super-fast WINDOWS, special programmable INPUT statements, clock card support, improved disk file access, and special string handling. It is these commands which are responsible for the high quality of programming that Stan puts out.

This system also allows you to write your own Desk Accessories in BASIC and add them to the existing ones. The DA's that come with the program include a very powerful scientific calculator, a screen dump to printer utility, and a special options menu. Help screens are also available from the DA pop-up menu. The software requires at least 128K or RAM and the ProDOS operating system. It supports extended memory cards, clock cards, hard disks, Unidisk 3.5, Pinpoint and more. For product support, a free one-year subscription to the CopperSoft electronic Bulletin Board System is included with the purchase. Owners of Hackerman Stan can get free assistance and software on-line from CopperSoft Solutions. There are no on-line charges, just the phone call. For more information contact *CopperSoft Solutions, 1512 Atlantic, PO Box 404, Hancock, MI 49930. (906) 482-8160.*

CIRCLE **35** READER SERVICE CARD

MODEM MGR™

MODEM MGR is a new modem communications program for the Apple][+, //e, enhanced //e, and //c. It supports most serial cards and internal or external "smart" or dumb modems at baud rates from 110 to 19200 baud.

MODEM MGR provides a large buffer to capture received text for reviewing, editing, saving to a disk file, or re-transmitting.

FEATURES: Modem control (dial, answer, hangup, where applicable), full-screen editor, programmed operation with macro script files, programmable function keys, XMODEM file transfers, error-free transfer of DOS 3.3 or ProDOS files, efficient transfer of sparse random-access files, unattended option with password protection, terminal emulation (DEC VT-52, DG D200, etc.), help screens, screen capture (snapshot), full- or split-screen display with block send (for CB, chat, or packet radio), continuous on-screen display of time-of-day or elapsed time (with some clock cards), auto XON/XOFF, auto disk save, carrier control or "smart" modem control, programmed dialing (from phone directory, function key, or macro script file), printing (from disk file, capture buffer, or online), and many other features.

MODEM MGR is fast. With a Videx 80-column card, it will receive and display ordinary text at baud rates up to 19200 baud continuously (non-stop) without losing any characters.

MODEM MGR supports Apple 40-column, Apple 80-column, Videx Videoterm or Ultraterm (all eight video modes), most printer, serial, multi-function, and modem cards, most external "smart", auto, or dumb modems, and some clock cards. The programs are supplied on both sides of three 5-1/4" disks (six sides) and are not copy protected. Instruction manual (284 pages) and both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions for only

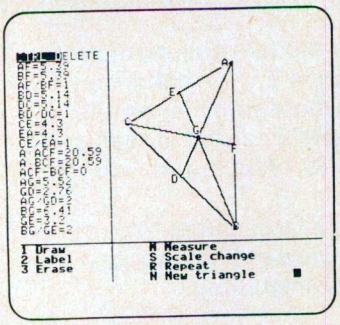
$50

plus sales tax (Calif. residents) plus $3 shipping. Not available in any store. Send check to:

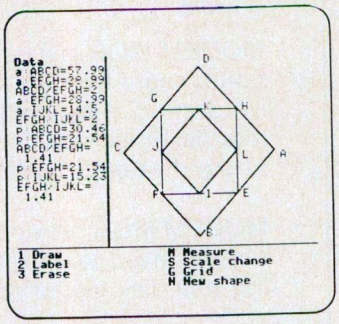
MGR Software
Suite 101
305 South State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

CIRCLE **20** READER SERVICE CARD

GEOMETRIC SUPPOSERS



The Geometric Supposer: Triangles



The Geometric preSupposer

Three Sunburst programs which encourage students to become active participants in the process of learning geometry are for use with the 64K Apple II+, IIe, IIc. *The Geometric Supposer: Triangles, The Geometric Supposer: Quadrilaterals,* and *The Geometric preSupposer: Points and Lines* are co-authored by Judah L. Schwartz and Michal Yerushalmy through the Education Development Center in Newton, Mass.

Triangles and *Quadrilaterals*, designed for students in grades 8 and up, let users make any construction they wish on any triangle or quadrilateral. They are encouraged to play with figures, come up with conjectures, then go back to traditional methods of geometry to prove their theorems. The program allows students to repeat with ease previously performed constructions on a different case of the original shape. *The Geometric preSupposer*, for grades 5 and up, helps students master such basic concepts as congruence, similarity and parallelism. Students measure lengths, angles, areas and circumference of simple constructions and can experiment with different relationships among these measurements.

The authors are also developing Geometric Supposer Student Workbooks which will be available in the fall, along with the fourth program in the series, *The Geometric Supposer: Circles*. *The Geometric Supposers* and *The Geometric preSupposer* are priced at $99 each and include one diskette plus backup, a "quick reference" card, and a teacher's guide describing numerous applications of the program. A free teacher training videotape available from Sunburst explains the programs' capabilities and suggests ways of enriching geometry learning. *Sunburst, 39 Washington Ave, Pleasantville, NY 10570, (800) 431-1934.* NY, AK and Canada call *(914) 769-5030.*

CIRCLE **36** READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERBASE/SUPERSCRIPT FOR THE APPLE II/IIE

Progressive Peripherals & Software is pleased to announce that Superbase and Superscript are now available for the Apple *IIe*/*IIc* computers. Superbase is a powerful yet easy-to-use database management system that lets you simplify and control your information, financial and inventory system demands. Superbase is perfect for business applications as well as home financial use. It helps you organize all your records—from complicated inventory control to your checkbook!

Superbase is fully menu-driven. It makes sorting, creating and entering records simple for even the beginning user. You can create complex custom applications with Superbase's BASIC Enhancement. This feature puts over 100 powerful commands at your fingertips. This option saves you more time the more complicated your data-management requirements are. Superscript is a simple to use, truly intelligent word processing package that gives you much more than just a word processor. Superscript has a built-in spelling checker that edits your files for errors and show you the correct spelling. The built-in mailmerge facility lets you create high-quality reports, tables, lists, mini-spreadsheets and labels. A full function calculator is built into the program and can be used interactively with your document. You have over a dozen commands at your fingertips with a "Lotus-style" menu and easy-to-access on-screen display. Both Superbase and Superscript support the Apple Scribe and most popular printers on the market today. The programs come with an easy-to-understand manual. Price: Superbase for Apple II/*IIe* $99.95, Superscript for Apple II/*IIe* $79.95, Superbase for Apple ProDOS (Hard Disk) $99.95, Superscript for Apple ProDOS 3.3 $79.95. *Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc., 464 Kalamath Street, Denver, CO 80204, (303) 825-4144.*

CIRCLE **37** READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER MUSICIANS COOPERATIVE

The Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM) announces the formation of a special interest group called "Computer Musicians Cooperative" (CMC). It is the purpose of AIM/CMC to bring together computer dealers, music dealers, manufacturers, and end users interested in computer music. AIM believes that end users wishing to experience computer music applications are lost because music dealers are unfamiliar with computers, computer dealers are unfamiliar with keyboards and synthesizers, and generally, both are unfamiliar with computer music software and interfacing. AIM/CMC hopes to close the gap between computer and music dealers and, at the same time, offer the end users a communication channel to each.

AIM is now accepting membership applications from music dealers as well as computer dealers interested in computer music. In addition to providing dealer training and consulting, AIM will distribute to its members a wide range of computer music products. For end users AIM/CMC offers: a Buyers Guide to computer music products, special coupon offers, a toll free hot line, electronics bulletin board, and among other things a subscription to "MINUTES", the AIM/CMC monthly magazine. The annual membership rate for the individual end user is $25.00 per year. *Association of Independent Microdealers, 3010 N. Sterling Ave., Peoria, IL 61604, (309) 685-4843.*

CIRCLE **38** READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER PROGAMMING HANDBOOK

Cardinal Point Incorporated announces the release of the second volume of *PROGRAMMERS' HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PRINTER COMMANDS II, for models as new as 1985*, a compilation of the printer control codes of daisywheel, dot matrix and color desktop printers manufactured during and before 1985. The second handbook complements (but does not replace) the information found in the first volume and lists the control codes of more printer models. There are several new manufacturers as well as repeat manufacturers represented in the new volume. The codes are listed in table format alphabetically by manufacturer and subdivided by model, making the location of data for a particular printer easy and fast. The tables list a text version of the codes as well as the decimal and hexidecimal equivalent (or octal where needed) and a brief but detailed description of the code's function. The book also contains a name and address listing for all manufacturers listed in both volumes, and an index of manufacturers and models for both volume I and volume II.

The editors emphasize the books are not operator's manuals or instructional books for printers. They are reference books for programmers where codes for hundreds of different printers can be found conveniently. The first handbook (for models through 1984) retails for $37.95. The second handbook (for models as new as 1985) retails for $26.95. The two book set (Vol I and Vol II) retail for $58.95. A $2.50 shipping and handling charge is also added to each order. Dealers prices are available upon request. Quantity Orders call collect. For more detailed information call or write: *Cardinal Point Incorporated, P.O. Box 596, Ellettsville, IN 47429, (812) 876-7811.*

CIRCLE **39** READER SERVICE CARD

GAME BASED ON MAH JONGG

Activision, Inc. announces the release of Shanghai, a captivating new computer puzzle game derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg. Shanghai, for MS-DOS, Apple II, and Macintosh computers, is easy to learn but a challenge to master. The 144 tiles in Shanghai consist of seven visually different suits, which are stacked in a five-level dragon-shaped pyramid. Tiles must be removed in pairs, until all are removed or no additional moves can be made. Each time a new game begins the tiles are shuffled randomly, continually creating new challenges.

In Shanghai, strategy, and memory, and even luck are required to play the game successfully, since only tiles that sit at the left and right edges of the pyramid can be removed. As each set of tiles is matched, they disappear, leaving any tiles hidden underneath in view. Players can choose from different game options including solitaire, head-to-head matches against the clock, or multi-player tournaments.

Activision, Inc. makes a free Shanghai trial disk available to retailers and consumers. The disk contains one level of the Shanghai pyramid for experimenting with the program. Price: Macintosh version $44.95, Apple II versions $39.95. Individual consumers may obtain the free trial disk by writing to *Activision, PO Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94039* and enclosing $3.00 for Shipping and handling. *(415) 960-0410.*

CIRCLE **40** READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DISK SHARING SYSTEM

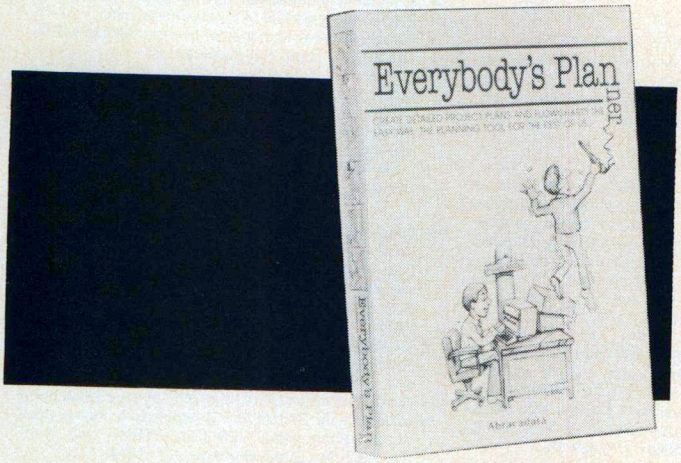
CMC Computer Systems of Santa Ana, California announces their Hard Disk Sharing System which will be marketed under the name "ShareWorks." The system allows several Apple II+, *IIe* and compatible computers, in a daisy chain, to safely access a CMC Hard Disk under ProDOS or DOS 3.3 operating systems.

"ShareWorks" simply locks out all other computers during disk access time and then quickly and safely arbitrates rights for the next computer requesting use. System limited to a maximum of 30 feet of cable thus works best in home, small office or school computer lab type environments. Number of workable stations governed first by cable length with further consideration as to amount and type of disk activity expected. "ShareWorks" consists of any CMC ProDOS + DOS 3.3 Hard Disk System plus a smart host card for each computer along with 25 conductor daisy-chained cables. Compatible with any software that can be loaded onto a CMC Hard Disk. Designed for easy installation and fool proof operation which makes system ideal for educational use. Systems are shipped complete with power supply, fan, cables and host cards that are ready to Plug-N-Go and feature fast autoboot. A Program Menu Selector is factory installed on each hard disk. Mean time between failure is more than 30,000 hours and systems are designed to be shock resistant with self parking heads eliminating crashes. No need of a dedicated computer with this system. Uses include Bulletin Board Systems, Accounting Packages, Data Bases, Word Processing and Spread Sheets for Home, School and Business.

Retail price set at $349.00 for the first two stations with each additional station costing only $195.00. In addition to this, a CMC Hard Disk System, starting as low as $795.00 for 20mb, is needed. *CMC Computer Systems, 1514 East Edinger, Suite H, Santa Ana, CA 92705, (714) 835-2462.*

CIRCLE **41** READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER



Everyone has a project. But not everyone has a plan. How many times has the businessperson pored over paperwork, made lists, drawn plans and evaluated and re-evaluated schedules and deadlines, only to have critical dates pass them by? What about the building project that fell behind schedule because no one ever ordered those two-by-fours? How often do students wish they had mapped out the semester's coursework? And what about the precise timing required in a political campaign? Even the harried homemaker wishes she had anticipated the work involved in a dinner party.

NOW, with ABRACADATA'S new project management tool, anybody can have a plan. No more hit-or-miss projects based on hope for a little good luck. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER is an inexpensive, easy-to-use software package that helps administrators, employees, students, engineers, homemakers, girl scouts or entrepreneurs look to the future with confidence. And they can start making plans with EVERYBODY'S PLANNER in less than an hour, without having to learn a lot of computer or project managemant jargon.

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER is a two-part package that covers all aspects of planning. "SCHEDULES" features special charts which point out which goals must be met in order to complete the project on time. They tell you how much "slack time" is involved in completing your tasks. They outline participants' duties and deadlines, and estimate project costs. They give you early and late start and finish dates. "FLOWCHARTS" is a unique option which depicts the flow path of any process or ongoing operation, identifying important decision-making points. Price: $99.95. *ABRACADATA, PO Box 2352, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-3030.*

CIRCLE **42** READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE AND KINKO'S RELEASES COURSEWARE CATALOG

Cupertino, CA — Apple Computer Inc. and Kinko's Copies of Santa Barbara, CA, have announced the availability of the first Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange Catalog. This resource guide offers the higher education community information and a convenient way to purchase university-developed educational software for the Macintosh and Apple II computers at reasonable prices.

The first edition of the bi-annual catalog currently lists 30 academic software programs, with more than 100 programs expected to be listed in the fall edition. It is available at any of Kinko's 300 stores that serve more than 500 colleges and universities in the United States. The Academic Courseware Exchange will enable teachers to assign software to their classes as easily as they assign textbooks. Students can purchase software programs at the Kinko's store for between $7 and $30.

The first catalog includes such programs as "Animated Waves and Particles," a program from the Physics Department at the University of Tennessee that simulates wave and pulse behavior and other aspects of Physics; and "The Would-be Gentleman" from Stanford University, a program that simulates economics and social life in 17th century France.

Institutions and individuals interested in either purchasing courseware or distributing their courseware through the Academic Courseware Exchange should contact their local Kinko's or Kinko's courseware director at *800-235-6919* or, in California, at *800-292-6640.*

CIRCLE **43** READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSWORKS PAYROLL

Manzanita Software Systems releases the *BusinessWorks Payroll System* completing the BusinessWorks accounting series. BusinessWorks Payroll is a comprehensive system designed for medium- to small-sized businesses with fewer than 1,000 employees. In addition to producing payroll checks and necessary government reports, BusinessWorks Payroll provides numerous payroll analysis reports, maintains employee information such as hire and review dates, wage and tax information, and converts payroll information to AppleWorks data base and spreadsheet files. Among its many features are the ability to prepare payroll for hourly, salaried, commission or piece rate employees on a weekly, biweekly, monthly or semimonthly basis. BusinessWorks Payroll handles up to 25 user-defined deductions (ten per employee), 25 commissions, 200 job codes and 100 standard rates.

BusinessWorks Payroll can be integrated with the other BusinessWorks modules to form a complete accounting system, or it can be used as a stand-alone system. Other modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control and the System Manager (the only required module). BusinessWorks Payroll runs on the Apple *IIe* or *IIc* equipped with two UniDisk 3.5 drives or a ProDOS compatible hard disk. Price: $445. *Manzanita Software Systems, One SierraGate Plaza, Suite 200-A, Roseville, CA 95678, (916) 781-3880.* CIRCLE **44** READER SERVICE CARD

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE AND HI-RES

Hi-Res Graphics and Animation Using Assembly Language by Leonard I. Malkin, Ph.D. ($18.95, paperback) is the book for both beginners in assembly language programming and assembly language literates who wish to extend their expertise to Apple II hi-res graphics and animation.

Whereas most books on assembly language do not feature hi-res graphics, this book uses hi-res graphics and animation as a tool to demonstrate the fundamentals of assembly language programming. This book also shows readers the secrets of producing professional hi-res animated graphics for games and a variety of other applications.

The first part of the book, following a discussion of binary and hexadecimal numbering systems and the use of an assembler, readers will be guided through each steps leading to the construction of a single arcade-type game written entirely in assembly language. Various aspects of hi-res animated graphics are covered with explanations. Illustrated with programs, topics include: vertical and horizontal movement, internal animation, paddle and joystick controls, collisions and explosions, scoring, sound generation, and the animation of multiple shapes.

The second part of the book explores color graphics and double hi-res techniques and requirements, including double hi-res color. Other topics include curved and diagonal movement, drawing over backgrounds, more sophisticated paddle and joystick controls, integrating BASIC with assembly language, and the use of BASIC and assembly language graphics for educational programs. Price: $18.95. *HAYDEN BOOK COMPANY, 10 Mulholland Drive, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604, (201) 393-6306.* CIRCLE **45** READER SERVICE CARD

Blankenship BASIC

$39.95 For APPLE II+, IIe, and IIc
ProDOS and 3.3 versions

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

either version $25

add $2 P&H ($5 outside U.S.)

PROGRAMMING CAN BE FUN AGAIN

AN INTEGRATED PACKAGE WITH 4 LOOPS, LONG IF, EDITOR, MIXED TEXT AND GRAPHICS, SORT, SEARCH, PRINT.USING, APPLESOFT COMPATIBLE AND MORE WITH NO AMPERSANDS!

Mail CHECK to John Blankenship
P.O. BOX 47934 Atlanta GA 30362

CIRCLE 10 READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED FOR PUBLICATION

We are thinking of including a "Coming Events" section in the magazine for conferences, trade shows, meetings, etc., that would have a broad regional, national, or international interest among Apple users. Please send details at least 2 or 3 months in advance to our Editorial Office.

We are also looking for well-written, timely reviews and tutorials on current software, hardware, and programming languages. Products sold through A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, or advertised in Apple-specific magazines, would be of particular interest to our readers.

Send to:
A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
Publications
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

UNCLASSIFIEDS

Members non-commercial rate .05/word
Members commercial rate .25/word
All others: 1.00/word, $25 minimum

Unclassified copy must be received 10 weeks prior to the 1st of the coverdate month. For example, ad copy for the December issue should be in our hands by September 20th. A non-commercial rate only applies to single items for sale by a private party, such as a piece of used equipment. Send ad copy with check enclosed to the address below. Specify issue(s) in which to run.

Call -A.P.P.L.E.
Unclassified Advertisement Dept.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

ANNOUNCEMENT—We're starting a new database containing information from America's top newsletters and specialty publications. All A.P.P.L.E. Co-op members are invited to join and will receive special discounts. Send SASE to: Masongate Publishing, Box 1383, Torrance, CA 90505.

MOUSETRACER—Use your Mac,/Ie, or /Ic mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to: Brimark Innovations, 9821 Yolanda Ave. Northridge, CA 91324.

INTERNATIONAL COMPATIBLES—Supporting II+, Franklin, & all compatible users, with a monthly newsletter, public domain library, on-line services and personal attention. Membership $20 a year. Info SASE. Franklin Users Group International, 65 East Wind, Tecumseh, MO 65760, Modem (417) 869-5294.

THE LOST ARK OF THE COVENANT—An all-new machine language hi-res adventure game for the Apple II+ /Ie, /Ic with one drive (3.3 DOS). This adventure has won a gold medal in a Long Island Computer Show, and includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician. With over 150 hi-res images, you can explore tombs, jungles, subterranean complexes, deserts and other enchanted terrains. This two-diskette adventure has taken over three years to create and can be yours for $14.95, with no postage charge! Send check or M/O to MICROSCAN, 1384 Lyon Place/Dept C, Wantagh, NY 11793. Include $2 if you want hint sheets and a map of this 100 location adventure. Orders will be shipped IMMEDIATELY. Call (516) 826-5807 for more information.

JOGGER—is the perfect RUNNER'S LOG for the entire family. You supply your daily mileage and time, the program produces 23 Hi-Res Graphs plus much more! Available on disk for Apple II series and Commodore 64 for $29. For more information, or to order, write to: PARSONS SOFTWARE, 1920 Briar Meadow, Arlington, TX 76014.

INTERFACE CARDS FOR WHOLESALE PRICES—16K RAM card $37.80, Z-80 card $35.90, 128K RAM card $64.00, 8088 card $57.30, 80 column card $45.80, Driver card $36.50, Coloer graphic card $61.50, Monochrome graphic card $69.00, Mouse $89.65, Telex card $157.15, and 60 more different kinds of cards for special prices. Hunter Electronic Co., LTD. P.O. Box 53-130, Taipei Taiwan, Rep. of China.

APPLEWRITER //e USERS—"AppleWriter Enhancer" is a collection of Powerful WPL programs that tremendously simplify AppleWriter usage. Developed for needs of small office. DOS commands from SCROLLABLE CATALOG; load files from SCROLLABLE CATALOG; on-line CALCULATOR for simple calculations; determine FREE DISK SPACE; AUTOPRINTING ROUTINE to avoid constant changing of print destination; ALPHABETIZING ROUTINE to simplify proof reading; plus others. AppleWriter is one of the most powerful word processors around, and with AppleWriter Enhancer, it is as full-featured as some of the most exotic packages now being marketed. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. Send $34.95 to: MIC, Route 1, Box 235-A, Kent, CT 06757.

APPLE II BOOKS—Current selections include:

- Apple II BASIC Programs in Minutes $11.95
- Apple II+/IIe Troubleshooting and Repair Guide $18.95
- AppleWorks: Boosting Your Business with Integrated Software $15.95
- AppleWorks: Tips & Techniques $17.95
- Assembly Lines: The Book $18.95
- Expanding and Maintaining your Apple PC $15.95
- Inside the Apple II (e or c versions) $17.95
- Personal Money Management w/AppleWorks $17.95
- The Apple II Basic Handbook $13.95
- The Best of Educational Software for Apple II Computers $15.95

Ship/Hndl. extra. MC/VISA/AE. Free Directory of over 450 Apple/Mac titles. Micro Books, P.O. Box 4068, West Richland, WA 99352. (800) 547-9755 Ext. 8 or (509) 967-5084.

BECOME AN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING WHIZ—Get instant experience. Learn all the tricks that take experienced assembly language programmers years to learn. New book, "NOW THAT YOU KNOW APPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE: WHAT CAN YOU DO WITH IT?" has over 50 assembly programs with line-by-line descriptions. Learn how to use the stack, write your own input and output routines, EXEC from RAM, use Applesoft Shorthand, run 2 Applesoft programs at once, plus much more. Send $19.95 plus $2 shipping and handling. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back, no questions asked. REDLIG SYSTEMS, INC., Dept. CA, 2068-79th Street,Brooklyn, NY 11214.

$2.65 ADVENTURE HINT BOOKS—Complete maps, clues, solutions, trivia: Ultima III, Zork, Zork II, Zork III, Deadline, Witness, Starcross, Transylvania, The Quest, Coveted Mirror, Expedition Amazon, Mask of the Sun, Serpent's Star, original Adventure (Colossal Caves), Wizard and Princess, Mystery House, Death in Caribbean, Dark Crystal, Ulysses and Golden Fleece. MAP SETS: Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy Llylgamyn, Shadowkeep. Specify title(s) desired. $2.65 each title postpaid. ASPEN SOFTWARE, 729¼ E. Portland St., Phoenix, AZ 85006, (602) 253-0651.

75 CENT APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY—Our 170-disk library contains thousands of programs for the Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc. Our copy-shipping fee is 75 cents per disk postpaid. We can copy onto disk(s) you mail to us or provide blank disks—$1.55 each extra. We can copy single-sided or double-sided. Our 33 page pblic domain catalog is $2. No additional charges or membership fees. ASPEN SOFTWARE, 729¼ E. Portland St., Phoenix, AZ 85006, (602) 253-0651.

RENT SOFTWARE $5 MONTHLY—No membership fee. Send large $.39 SASE: Preowned Software, 4229 Baker Ave NW, Seattle WA 98107 for List.

WANTED—Names and addresses of new and existing databases as well as information on money-making opportunities using my modem. William Cook, Box 55, Palos Verdes, CA 90274.

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
1,2,3, 4,5,6,7	Applied Engineering	2,3,25,27, 29,31,32,33
8,9	Beagle Bros.	13,43
10	Blankenship & Associates	54
11	Cauzin Systems	7
12	Central Point Software	57
13,14	Computer Direct	17,19
	Covox	37
15	Dark Star Systems	23
16	Everybodys Electronics	39
17	H & M Disk Drives	47
18,19	Kyan Software	10,21
20	MGR Software	51
21	MicroSPARC/Nibble	26
22	Northeastern Software	58,59
23	Norwich Data Services	36
24	Quality Software	16
25	Silicon Express	34
25	Southern California Research Group	41
26	StyleWare	60
27	Telstar	30
28	Woodchuck Industries	44
29	Writing Software International	46

See the Marketplace for additional products with Reader Service Numbers.

ACT NOW! JOIN!

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-426-3667
(outside Wash. State)

In Wash. State call **(206) 251-5222**

Ask for our latest special

The World's Largest Computer Co-op

Co-op BENEFITS

- 12 issues of Call-A.P.P.L.E. and/or Mac A.P.P.L.E. magazine. The nation's premier Apple computer publications.
- Co-op buying power. Discounts and dividends.
- Free HOTLINE information service. Technical help for those tough questions.
- Public Domain software. Thousands of titles for many uses at cost of less than 20¢ each title.
- Free Bulletin Board Service. Telecommunication service for members.
- And Much More. . .

Detach and mail the Business Reply Application Form.

READER SERVICE CARD
Free Information on the Items Circled

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150			

8/86 ***Card Expires 10/31/86***

Please circle one answer for each item below:

1. Are you an A.P.P.L.E. Co-op member?
A. Yes B. No

2. What one computer do you currently use most?
A. Apple II or II+ D. Macintosh
B. Apple IIe E. Other (specify)
C. Apple IIc _____

For each of the following products, circle "Y" if you plan to purchase within the next year. If not, circle "N".

3. Ram Expansion Board Y N
4. Modem Y N
5. Printer Y N
6. An Apple Computer Y N
7. A Non-Apple Computer Y N
8. Another Language Y N

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Call—A.P.P.L.E. Reader's Choice

Help us help you. By filling out and returning this card, marked with your preferences, you can guide us in selecting material tailored to your needs. Just place the numbers from 1 to 10, in order of preference, in the appropriate boxes. Please do not choose more than 10 features. A.P.P.L.E. members who include their membership number will have their names placed in a drawing for $100 credit toward any A.P.P.L.E. product. Drawing will be held Sept. 16, 1986. The top scoring author will also receive a $100 cash bonus.

- ☐ **Simulating a Simulation Language Using a Simulation** — Craig Crossman
- ☐ **Upgrading Your Spreadsheet: Getting AppleWorks and THE Spreadsheet to Behave —Part 1** — Jeffrey M. Jacques
- ☐ **Using 3.5" Disks to Backup DOS 3.3 Floppies** — Sean Nolan
- ☐ **Smart Bar** — Ralph Knight
- ☐ **DOS Enhancer** — Wesley Weber
- ☐ **Silicon Intelligence** — Michael and Lisa Storrie-Lombardi
- ☐ **A.P.P.L.E. Doctor** — Bruce F. Field
- ☐ **Write—A.P.P.L.E.** — Readers' Forum
- ☐ **The INNER CIRCUIT** — Don Elman
- ☐ **Member Billboard** — Co-op information
- ☐ **The Marketplace** — New products and trends

Name_____ Address_____ Memb. #_____

A.P.P.L.E. employees ineligible for prizes. Void where prohibited by law. **8/86**

☐ YES, sign me up as a member of A.P.P.L.E. Co-op.
$49.00 payment enclosed (includes $23 application fee and $26 annual dues).
- ☐ I want to receive Call-A.P.P.L.E. with my membership
- ☐ I want to receive Mac A.P.P.L.E. with my membership
- ☐ I want to receive both magazines with my membership and I am enclosing an additional $15.00, bringing the total payment to $64.00.

☐ Call-A.P.P.L.E. subscription only (no Co-op membership).
$21.00 payment enclosed for 12 issues.

☐ Mac A.P.P.L.E. subscription only (no Co-op membership).
$21.00 payment enclosed for 12 issues.

☐ Please send me more information about A.P.P.L.E. Co-op.

☐ Please send me more information about institutional memberships.

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

_____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ **City** _____

State _____ **Zip** _____ **Phone #** _____

For foreign memberships/subscriptions or first class mail, please write to request information about additional postage rates.

CA 8/86

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 217 CLINTON, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op Publications
P.O. Box 1993
Clinton, IA 52735-1993

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 450 RENTON, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Call -A.P.P.L.E.
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 450 RENTON, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
290 S.W. 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

WANTED—Database sources for names and addresses of people planning to move to the Los Angeles area. Example: businessmen being transferred by their companies. William Cook. Box 55, Palos Verdes, CA, 90274.

BURIED UNDER MOUNTAINS OF CORRESPONDENCE? —Let INSTA-LETTER help. This new and unusual piece of software is not a word processor. It contains over 35 actual skeleton letters including thank you, sympathy, complaint, collection, request, praise, and more! You personalize each letter with your own words. Use for home and business. Runs on any Apple II series computer with 80 column card and printer. Rush $49.95 to WordWeavers, P.O. Box 617, Dept 102, Kent, WA 98032. (Wa residents add 8.1% sales tax). Satisfaction Guaranteed!

LAB PARTNER—interface card & analog to digital converter & amplifier module, Apple II, *IIe*, Swiss Army Knife Program (does about everything-data acquisition, display, printout), comprehensive manual, $124.95. Plug-in sensors: light, sound, position, temperature, force, $14.95 each; heart ECG monitor, $39.95. For science teachers, experimenters. NALAN Computer Specialties, 106 Highland Park Lane, Boone, NC 28607 (704) 264-2921.

PRINT SHOP USERS CLUB—We help you get the full benefit out of Print Shop! The $30.00 membership fee includes: 1200+ Graphics on 6 disks, plus a public domain utilities disk, plus a copy of the club newsletter, Update Disk #1 (articles and 100+ more graphics). Send $30.00 or a SASE for graphics list to: Print Shop Users Club, Box 216, Mercer Island, WA 98040.

SAYBROOK 68000 SYSTEM—Complete 8mHz 256K; p-System, Assembler, Pascal, BASIC; quad density 5.25 drive w/controller and Saybrook drivers; all manuals. Also complete IIe system with much hardware & original software. Make offer for all or part. (512) 321-7981, Weekends.

DISK LABEL PRINTER AND FILE CATALOGER—Print labels for DOS 3.3, ProDos, CP/M and Pascal disks showing all the files including ProDos subdirectories. The files can be edited and alphabetized before printing. Supports most dot-matrix printers. 36 files per label or 52 with Epson printers. The File Cataloger allows merging, sorting, editing and printing of up to 450 files. Fast machine language sort and search. Comes with labels. $35 ppd. Send check or m.o. to HARDSOFT PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 90012, Honolulu, HI 96835.

WANTED—(NTSC) Video Out for Apple II+. I understand that some of these cards were produced some years ago. If anyone has one and wants to sell it, call Me (213) 937-5310 any time, ask for Ron or leave message & I'll call back.

APPLEWRITER WPL EXPANSION KIT—Essential for major WPL applications. Ties in clock for automatic dating, adds 4 string variables ($E-H), adds 3 numeric variables (U,V,W), extends numeric variables to 3 bytes (16,777,215). Sold separately from $8. Kit $39.50 with documentation and support. Money-back guarantee! Call Don Thompson (714) 855-3838.

WORD SEARCH PUZZLES—are a great teaching aid to build vocabulary, improve spelling or for your own enjoyment. Up to forty words can be used. The size of the puzzle can be either 20 by 20 or 20 by 40 characters. Each puzzle has a unique solution, if you print the same puzzle twice each puzzle and solution is different. THE DGI NUMBER SEARCH program is also included. Only $30 postpaid for the Apple II +/e/c. To order or for sample puzzle contact Chuck Blish, P.O. 2131, Littleton, CO, 80161, (303) 796-0341.

WANTED—FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND HIGH SCHOOL—Apple computers (II, *IIe* or *IIc*). Donations are tax deductible. Call John Henning (206) 941-6786, Kent.

ELECTRONIC DRAFTKIT—Hi-res drawing program for the Apple II+, *IIe*, and *IIc*. For drawing electronic circuit schematics, printed circuit board layouts, architectural drawings, etc. 48 shapes and 2 font tables in memory at once. Work area is 2⅔ screen large. Rough/fine move, rough/fine four way scroll, draw/erase/rotate, plot/erase lines, type on draftboard (all ASCII characters: rotate, erase, inverse print). Fully menu driven (main, plot mode, typing mode, and DOS menus in memory and instantly available). Save/load/print pictures, change fonts. Main program in machine language, screen dump commands in BASIC, source code for several total picture printer dump routines provided (Epson, NEC printers—Grapple, Microtek, Apricorn interface cards). $28 (S&H included). R.J. Rowley, 1212 E. Del Rio Dr., Tempe, AZ 85282.

FRANKLIN/APPLE HARD DRIVES—Hardworks is a hard drive specially engineered to run on Franklin and II+ computers even where the Sider won't. * 20 Megabyte ProDOS 1.1.1 drive $999 * ProDOS and DOS 3.3 software $69 * ProDOS, Pascal, CP/M (Softcard, PCPI, Applicard, Franklin, Starcard), requires a true slot 6 $149 * ACE 2120 (the XT of the Apple world), a Franklin 2100 with an internal 20 Meg Hardworks drive $1895. Brought to you by the Franklin Users Group. (See International Compatibles) S&H $20 per order, Visa/MC charge 4%. A.S.C.I.I. 65 East Wind Rd. Tecumseh, MO 65760, (417) 679-3526.

APPLE REPAIR—maintenance guide. Practical directions to solving II+, *IIe* problems. Illustrated. 140 pg. $11.95. APPLEWORKS D.B. of 55+ repair problems and solutions (128K reg.). $2.50. STARTER REPAIR KIT (3 problem chips, extractor, screw driver, repair data base). $11.95. Send to: Consider It Dunn, Box 5362, Oregon City, OR 97045.

PHYSICS PROBLEMS—Solve problems using AppleWorks spreadsheet templates. Motion, vectors, friction, conversions, energy, electricity and more. Example problems. Easy to use and understand. Send $12 + $2 S/H. Melco, P.O. Box 626, St. George, UT 84770.

MINDMASTER—Plays like Invicta's great Mastermind game. Find the secret code: Up to 10 number possibilities (like Mastermind's colors) and 12 columns! For Apple II. Send $9.95 to: MIC, Route 1, Box 235-A, Kent, CT 06757.

APPLE PERIPHERALS FACTORY DIRECT—IIe 64K 80 Column Board $39. Joystick II/IIe/IIc (specify) $14.95. Quad- port, multiple game I/O, II/IIe $14.95. II+ 80 Column Board $49. Z80 CP/M Bd. $39. Cooling Fan w/surge protect $29.95. IIe Keypad $39. 128K RAM Bd. II+ $89. 1 YR Warranty on all products. Call or write for complete illustrated price list. Add $2.50 shipping per order. COD OK. School PO's OK. NEXO DISTRIBUTION, 914 E. 8th St., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050, (619) 474-3328.

COMMUNICATIONS—Why spend hundreds for communications software when the best is FREE? Just send me $8 for the disk, shipping and handling and I'll send you Columbia University's Apple-II, DOS 3.3 KERMIT, FREE! Jim Fox, Box 14756, Pittsburgh, PA 15234.

SOFTWARE PROTECTION TECHNIQUES EXPOSED—Learn all about software protection. Every month APPLE SOFTWARE PROTECTION DIGEST gives you programs and articles in easy-to-understand English, that help you protect and unprotect Apple II software. $24/year. Sample issue $3 refundable with subscription. REDLIG SYSTEMS, INC., Dept. CA, 2068-79th St., Brooklyn, NY 11214.

APPLE IIE SUPER EXPANDER—256K 80 Column Board $109. 512K 80 Column Board $139. 1.0 Meg/80 Column Board $238. All 100/64K/80 Column Board Compatible. FREE Appleworks RAM Exp. Software expands Desktop to 252K w/256K Board, 506K w/512K Board, 1014K w/1.0 Meg Board. One Year Warranty. Other II/IIe/IIc products avail. Call/Write for complete list. Add $2.50 shipping per order. COD Okay. School PO's Okay. NEXO DISTRIBUTION, 914 E. 8th St., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050, (619) 474-3328.

'LIFELIKE'—the best LIFE. Runs on any 64K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc. Fast, runs backwards, lets you change the rules. Includes disk and print menus. Uses but does not require mouse, joystick, 80 columns, 128K. ProDOS based, unprotected. IIx version available soon. Your money back for any reason. Send $15 to Sean Nolan, 4 Grimes Road, Lexington, MA 02173.

NEVER TYPE PATHNAMES AGAIN—Introducing "MouseFiler," the fastest and most flexible file and directory manager for the Apple IIc and IIe (128K enh). Organize your disks and take control of your files. MouseFiler creates a Mac-like desktop for you to open, copy, rename, delete, sort, and create using windows and pull-down menus. All ProDOS disk types supported. A must for hard disk users. Mouse or kbd. Unprot. Send $39.95 CK/MO ppd to Harbor Software, P.O. Box 872, Acton, MA 01720, (617) 263-1870 (MA add 5%).

APPLE PASCAL USERS—Create input screens with the SCREENMAKER. Completely interactive program to create "bullet proof" data entry screens. Supports integers, longs, and reals, both signed and unsigned and strings. Full cursor controls and six terminate keys. Package includes MAKER, EXECUTOR, and ENHANCER for Apple *IIe*, *IIc* and any version of Apple Pascal plus examples and documentation. Includes all source code. $25 to CNO Software, PO Box 1014, Forest Grove, OR 97116-0414.

COPY II PLUS™

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MC VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities are also available for the IBM, Macintosh and Commodore 64/128.

CIRCLE 12 READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484

(See Below) WE WILL BEAT

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
MasterCard VISA
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

CIRCLE **22** READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIALS

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Moebius 35.00
Ultima IV 33.00
MICROPROSE
Silent Service 19.00
MEGAHAUS
Spellworks 26.00
Reportworks 65.00
Megaworks 65.00
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler 101.00
OKIDATA
ML 92 ..... 315.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Autoduel 29.00
PBI
Jeeves 29.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint 33.00
MINDSCAPE
Rambo 22.00
STEDIWATT
Stediwatt 4 Outlet 27.50
AVANTE GARDE
Dave Winfield's Batter Up 21.50
AVALON HILL
Under Fire 32.00
BASF
Basf SS/DD 9.50
V TECH
Laser 128 ..... 399.00

COPY PROGRAMS / BOARDS

Back It Up III 38.00
CIA Files 22.00
Copy II+ 17.50
Copy Master II 128K W/GR Dump 88.00
Edd IV Plus II/II+/IIE 37.00
EDD IV PLUS IIE/W/DUO/UNI DISK
Locksmith 6.0 ..... 56.00
Wildcard II 69.00

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
The Handlers Package 51.00
List or Word Handler 36.00
Spellworks 26.00
APPLE
Appleworks ..... CALL
Applewriter II ..... CALL
Apple Access ..... CALL
Quickfile ..... CALL
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform 43.00
ARTSCI
Magic Office Systems ..... CALL
Magic Calc 3.3 ..... 55.00
Magic Windows 86.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 277.00
BPI
Gen. Acctg. Ar, Ap, Gl, Pay 192.00
Gen. Acctg. Ar, Ap, Gl, Pay Pro Do 207.00
BRODERBUND
Bank Street Filer 39.00
Bank Street Speller 39.00
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K 39.00
Bank Street Mailer 39.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Stockpak II 87.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant IIC 40.00
Home Accountant IIE 37.25
Tax Advantage 36.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Investor's Workshop 76.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope 175.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link 125.00
Membership Kit 18.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 29.50
Cut & Paste 21.00
FUNK
Sideways 30.00
Sideways Pro Dos 30.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
The Writer 22.50
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III 169.00
INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS
Mouse Budget 38.00
Mouse Calc 80.00
Mouse Desk 22.50
Mouse Word 66.00
Mouse File ..... CALL
INTUIT
Quicken 49.00
KENSINGTON
Format II Enhanced 84.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank II/IIE 75.00
MEGAHAUS
Megaworks 65.00
Reportworks 65.00
Thinkworks 65.00
MANZANITA
Business Accountant System Man 66.00
Business Accountant GL/AP/AR/I 195.00
Business Accountant Payroll 225.00
Adv. Business Acct. System Man 66.00
Adv. Business Acct. GL/AP/AR/I 255.00
Adv. Business Acct. Payroll 275.00
Businessworks Syst. Manager 50.00
Businessworks GL/AP/AR/IN 205.00
Businessworks Payroll 280.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 100.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar 168.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 54.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense IIE 63.00
Dollars & Sense IIC 66.50
Forecast 34.00
NOLO PRESS
Will Writer 23.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Graphworks 54.00
Jeeves 29.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 95.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint 34.00
Pinpoint Spelling Checker 34.00
Pinpoint Toolkit ..... CALL
PRACTICORP
Practicalc II 25.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase 52.00
QUARK
Word Juggler w/ Lexicheck 55.00
Catalyst IIE 55.00
ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING
Mouse Write 68.00
The Write Choice 25.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 77.00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 45.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends or Sensible Speller 63.00
The Graphics Department 63.00
Sensible Grammar 50.00
Report Card 30.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
The General Manager II 127.00
Homeword/Speller Bundle 40.00
Screenwriter IIE 73.00
Homeword Filer 40.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
JK Lassers Income Tax 45.00
JK Lassers Money Manager 45.00
SORCIM
Supercalc 3A 97.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: First Success 125.00
PFS: Access 43.00
PFS: File or Graph 68.00
PFS: Report or Write 68.00
PFS: File & Report 71.00
PFS: Workmates 141.00
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook 56.00
STONEWARE
DB Master 4 Plus 164.00
DB Bus. Pack or Mast Bus Team 184.00
DB Master Business Writer 83.00
TIMEWORKS
Silvia Porter's Financial Plan 55.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways 99.00
TURNING POINT
Time Is Money 56.00
UNISON
Printmaster 28.00
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
Micro Cookbook II/IIE 20.50
VISICORP
Flashcalc 50.00

ANIMATION / GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION
Game Maker 29.00
BAUDVILLE
Actors and Actions 16.00
Blazing Paddles 25.00
Heros and Villians 16.00
Pix It 27.00
Prince 40.00
Shape Library 1, 2 or 3 ..... 10.75
Take 1 ..... 31.50
BEAGLE BROTHERS
Beagle Graphics 29.50
Frame Up 14.50
Alpha Plot 20.00
Flex Text 14.50
Shape Mechanic 19.50
BRODERBUND
Dazzle Draw 34.00
Fantavision 27.00
Print Shop 26.75
Print Shop Companion 22.50
Graphics Library 1 ..... 14.00
Graphics Library 2 ..... 14.00
Graphics Library 3 ..... 14.00
Refill Paper Pack 12.00
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 46.00
Font Packs 1-13 ..... 11.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Movie Maker 25.00
PENGUIN
New Complete Graphics System 44.50
Graphics Magician 33.50
Cat Graphics 20.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Graphics Department 62.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos 67.50
SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing 22.50
SPRINGBOARD
Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 ..... 16.00
Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 ..... 19.00
Graphics Expander 21.00
Newsroom 30.00
WEEKLY READER
PIC Builder 20.00
Zoom Graphics 35.00

UTILITY SOFTWARE / LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Apple Mechanic 15.00
Beagle Basic 17.50
D-Code 20.00
Disk Quick 14.50
Dos Boss 12.00
Double Take 17.75
Extra K 20.00
Fat Cat 17.75
Flex Text 15.00
GPLE 25.00
I/O Silver 14.75
Macroworks 17.75
Mini Pix 14.50
Font Mechanic 14.75
Big U 16.50
Pro Byter 17.00
Pronto Dos 14.50
Silicon Salad 12.50
Triple Dump 19.00
Type Faces 10.00
Utility City 14.50
BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 34.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 27.50
Turbo Tutor 17.50
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver 56.50
LAZERWARE
Lisa V2.6 ..... 52.50
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler 101.00
PERFECT DATA
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit 8.00
QUALITY
Bag of Tricks II ..... CALL
ROGER WAGNER
Merlin 33.00
Merlin Combo 60.00
Merlin Pro 54.50
Visible 6502 ..... CALL
VIDEX
Ultraterm w/SS Inv. 175.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE 110.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC 81.00

EDUCATIONAL

ADDISON WESLEY
Smart Eyes 34.00
APPLE
Logo II ..... CALL
BANTAM BOOKS
Road Rally USA 22.50
Scarsdale Diet 22.50
BARRONS
Barrons SAT 34.00
BRAINPOWER
Chipwits 22.50
Thinkfast 20.00
BRODERBUND
Science Toolkit 32.50
CBS
Adventure Master 15.00
Body in Focus 20.00
Dinosaur Dig 20.00
Mastering the SAT 50.00
America Coast to Coast 20.00
Goren's Learning Bridge 40.00
Forecast or T-Rex 25.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Alge Blaster 25.00
Speed Reader II 35.00
WORD ATTACK, MATHBLASTER
Or Spell It 25.00
All Davidson Data Disks 10.00
Classmate 25.00
DESIGNWARE
Spellicopter or Spellakazam 20.00
States & Traits and European N 22.50
Body Transparent or Mission AL 22.50
Grammar Examiner 22.50
Remember 40.00
DLM
Alien Addition or Alligator Ml 17.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission 17.00
Demolition Division or Dragon 17.00
Spelling Whiz or Word Invasion 17.00
Freddies Puzzles 17.00
Create With Garfield 17.00
EDU-WARE/ PEACHTREE
Compu Read 15.00
SAT Word Attack Skills 15.00
Spelling Bee Games 20.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 ..... 20.00
Algebra 5 & 6 ..... 25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 ..... 20.00
Hands on Basic 24.50
Introduction to Counting 18.50
Fractions or Decimals 19.00
FISHER PRICE
Alpha Build 15.00
Peter Rabbit Reading 17.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Harcourt SAT 44.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT 50.00
GROLIER
Science Island or Treasure Hun 22.50
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer 22.50
Educalc 28.00
HAYDEN
Word Challenge 10.00
LEARNING COMPANY
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey 28.00

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 929-8522 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

Number Stumper or Reader Rabbi ... 22.50
Magic Spells or Word Spinner ... 19.50
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot ... 22.50
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets ... 24.75
Addition Magician ... 19.50
Juggles Rainbow ... 17.00
Moptown Hotel ... 22.50

MAGNUM
Super Speed Reading ... 30.00

MECC
Elementary Series (Each) ... 29.00
Math or Health Series (Each) ... 29.00

MICROSOFT
Typing Tutor II ... 14.75

MILLIKEN
Math Sequences (Each) ... 19.50
Milliken Word Processor ... 40.00

MINDSCAPE
Perfect Score SAT ... 39.50
Keyboard Cadet ... 23.00
Luscher Profile ... 23.00

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS
Build a Book About You ... 15.00
Boston Computer Diet ... 45.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard ... 38.00
Mastertype's Filer ... 22.50
Mastertype's New and Improved ... 22.50
Run for the Money ... 15.00
Picture Writer ... 22.50

SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE
Fact and Fiction Toolkit ... 22.50
Micrazine 1-8 (Each) ... 20.00
Story Tree or Story Maker ... 20.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA ... 20.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builder ... 20.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work ... 12.50

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Report Card ... 32.00

SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab ... 22.50
Lovejoy's Preparation SAT ... 39.00
Lovejoy's Preparation GMAT ... 45.00
Typing Tutor III ... 28.00

SPINNAKER SOFTWARE
Fraction Fever or Face Maker ... 14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet ... 33.50
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ... 18.50
Story Machine or Grandma's Hou ... 14.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys ... 14.00
Spinnaker Word Processor ... CALL
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter ... 16.75
In Search Of ... 18.50
Adventure Creator ... 16.75
Trains ... 16.75
Counting Parade ... 16.75
Sum Ducks ... 16.75
Delta Drawing ... 22.50
Homework Helper: Math Problems ... 22.50
Homework Helper: Writing ... 22.50

SPRINGBOARD
Early Games or Piece of Cake ... 18.00
Make a Match or Fraction Facto ... 15.50
Mask Parade ... 20.50
Easy As ABC ... 20.50
Mathbusters ... 17.00
Music Maestro ... 17.00
Rainbow Painter ... 17.00
Puzzle Master ... 17.00

TERRAPIN
Terrapin Logo ... CALL
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack ... 149.00

TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader ... 38.75

WEEKLY READER
Exploring Tables and Graphs ... 17.50
Sticky Bear Series (Each) ... 20.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE
Beachhead II ... 19.00
Dam Busters ... 19.25
Fight Night ... 17.50
Hardball ... 17.50
Law of the West ... 17.50
PSI #5 Trading Post ... 17.50
Sundog ... 19.25

ACTIVISION
Alcazar ... 22.00
Alter Ego ... 29.00
Master of the Lamps ... 22.00
Pitfall II ... 22.00
Great American Road Race ... 22.00
Computer Discovery Kit ... 22.00
Star League Baseball ... 18.00
Borrowed Time ... 22.00
Countdown to Shutdown ... 22.00
Ghostbusters or Zenii ... 22.00
Mindshadow or Space Shuttle ... 22.00
The Tracer Sanction or Hacker ... 22.00

GAMEMAKER

AVALON HILL
Under Fire ... 32.00

AVANT GUARD
Dave Winfield's Batter Up ... 21.50
Joe Theisman's Football ... 20.00

BANTAM PUBLISHING
Escape or Cave of Time ... 21.00
Fourth Protocol ... 23.00
I'Damiano The Wizard ... 23.00
Sherlock Holmes Another Bow ... 23.00

BLUE CHIP
Millionaire, Baron or Tycoon ... 22.50
Squire ... 22.50

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War ... 22.50
Captain Goodnight ... 19.50
Championship Loderunner ... 19.50
Lode Runner or Karateka ... 19.50
Mask of the Sun ... 22.50
Serpents Star ... 22.50
Where...Is Carmen Sad Diego ... 22.50

CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen or Felony ... 15.00

DATASOFT
Alternate Reality ... 23.50
Bruce Lee or Conan ... 20.00
Koronis Rift ... 23.00
Zorro or the Goonies ... 20.00
Mr. Do ... 20.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Construction Set ... 30.00
Archon ... 21.00
Archon II or Skyfox ... 24.00
Autoduel ... 29.00
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars ... 27.00
Moebius ... 36.00
Carriers at War ... 30.00
Europe Ablaze ... 30.00
Music Construction Set ... 24.00
One-On-One ... 23.50
Pinball Construction Set ... 21.00
Seven Cities of Gold ... 24.00
Wilderness ... 31.00
Chessmaster 2000 ... 24.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf ... 13.00
Super Boulder Dash ... 21.00
Skyfox ... 24.00
Lords of Conquest ... 21.00
Ogre ... 31.00

EPYX
Ballblazer ... 22.50
Eidoln ... 22.50
Rescue on Fractulus ... 22.50
Summer Games I or II ... 22.50
Temple of Asphai Trilogy ... 22.50
Winter Games ... 22.50
World's Greatest Baseball Game ... 19.00
World's Greatest Football Game ... 22.50

HAYDEN
Sargon III ... 27.00
Computer Novel Const Set ... 28.00
Holy Grail ... 28.00
Inca ... 28.00

INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging ... 24.50
Ballyhoo ... 21.50
Cutthroats or Zork I ... 21.75
Spellbreaker ... 27.00
Fooblitzky ... 24.50
Wishbringer ... 21.75
Trinity ... CALL
Deadline, Suspended or Starcro ... 27.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Gala ... 21.00
Planetfall or Enchanter ... 21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel ... 24.50
Witness or Seastalker ... 21.75
Zork II or Zork III ... 24.50

MICROPROSE
Crusade in Europe ... 22.50
Decision in the Desert ... 22.50
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flig ... 19.50
Gunship ... 19.50
Silent Service ... 19.00
NATO Commander ... 19.50
Conflict in Vietnam ... 22.50
Acrojet ... 19.50

MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball ... 22.00
Micro League Managers Disk ... 22.00

MINDSCAPE
Crossword Magic ... 28.00
Halley Project ... 25.00
James Bond View to a Kill ... 22.00
Rambo ... 22.00
Steven King The Mist ... 22.00
Voodoo Island ... 22.00
Deja Vu ... 32.00
Forbidden Castle ... 22.00
Racter ... 25.00

ONE STEP SOFTWARE
Golfs Best Pinehurst ... 28.00
Golfs Best St Andrews ... 28.00

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Auto Duel ... 30.00
Moebius ... 35.00
Ultima III ... 33.00
Ultima IV ... 33.00

PENGUIN
Coveted Mirror ... 19.50
Crimson Crown ... 19.50
Ootopos ... 20.00
The Quest or Ring Quest ... 19.50
Xyphus or Transylvania ... 19.50

POLARWARE
Sword of Kadash ... 19.75

RANDOM HOUSE
Alpine Encounter ... 23.00

SEGA
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon ... 19.50
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers ... 25.75
Tapper or Star Trek ... 25.75

SIERRA ON LINE
King's Quest I or II ... 28.00
The Black Cauldron ... 23.00
Championship Boxing ... 20.00

SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Super Zaxxon ... 20.00
Frogger 3 Deep ... 20.00
Spy Hunter, Tapper or Star Trek ... 25.50
Paper Airplane Const. Set ... 22.50

SIR TECH
Wizardry I ... 26.00
Wizardry II ... 19.50
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV ... 22.50
Wizprint ... 14.00

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato ... 20.00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
50 Mission Crush ... 22.50
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior ... 19.50
Battalion Commander ... 22.00
Battle for Normandy ... 22.00
Battle of Antientam ... 27.00
Battle Group ... 32.00
Field of Fire ... 21.75
Geopolitique 1990 ... 22.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force ... 33.00
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsi ... 22.00
Nam ... 21.50
North Atlantic 86 ... 33.00
Norway 85 ... 20.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie ... 22.00
Phantasie II ... 21.50
Operation Market Garden ... 28.00
Questron ... 28.00
RDF 1985 ... 20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe ... 33.00
Six Gun Shootout ... 21.50
USAAF ... 31.00
War in Russia ... 45.00
Wizard's Crown ... 22.00

SUB LOGIC
Flight Simulator II ... 30.50
Night Mission Pinball ... 20.75

Synapse Software
Brimstone ... 25.50
Mindwheel or Essex ... 25.50

TELARIUM
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep ... 22.00
Farenheit 451 or Amazon ... 22.00
Rendezvous with Rama ... 22.00
Nine Princes in Amber ... 22.00
Perry Mason ... 22.00
Windham Classics ... 17.50
Below the Root ... 17.50
Swiss Family Robinson ... 17.50
Treasure Island ... 17.50

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD ... 9.00
Elephant DS/DD ... 11.00
Verbatim SS/DD ... 12.00
Verbatim DS/DD ... 17.50
Memorex SS/DD ... 11.50
Basf SS/DD ... 9.50
Maxell SS/DD ... 12.50

ACCESSORIES/ TURBO BOARDS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Mouse IIC ... CALL
Apple Mouse IIE ... CALL
Appleworks Modifier 64K ... 36.50
Appleworks Modifier 128K ... 46.50

CH HAYES
Hayes Mach II ... 25.00
Hayes Mach III ... 30.00

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES
Flip N File 50 ... 10.00

KEYTRONICS
KB 200 ... 179.00

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad ... 68.00
Gibson Light Pen ... CALL

KRAFT
Kraft Joystick IIC or IIE ... 24.00

MCT

STEDIWATT
Stediwatt 4 Outlet ... 27.50
Stediwatt 6 Outlet ... 30.00
Stediwatt 8 Outlet ... 33.00
MCT Speed Demon ... 132.00

STREET ELECTRONICS
Echo II Plus ... 91.00
Cricket IIC ... 63.00

TITAN TECHNOLOGIES
Accelerator IIE ... 203.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard ... CALL

SWEET MICRO
Mockingboard A or B ... 64.00
Mockingboard C ... 113.00
Mockingboard D ... 119.00

DISK DRIVERS

APPLE
Unidisk w/Catalyst ... CALL
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit ... CALL
IIC ADD ON ... CALL

AMERICAN MICRO
A2 143K ... 145.00
Slimline IIE ... 145.00
Slimline IIC ... 145.00
Controller Card ... 45.00

QUARK
QC-10 Hard Disk w/Catalyst ... CALL
QC-20 Hard Disk w/Catalyst ... 1099.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

ORANGE MICRO
Hot Link ... 45.00
Buffered Grappler ... 129.00
Grappler Plus ... 69.00

TEXTPRINT
Print It (Serial or Parallel) ... 120.00

THIRDWARE
Fingerprint Plus ... 81.00

PRINTERS

Apple
Imagewriter II w/Acc. Kit ... CALL
Imagewriter 15" w/Acc. Kit ... CALL
Lazerwriter ... CALL

BROTHER
HR-15 XL ... CALL
HR-25 ... 485.00
HR-35 ... 705.00

CITIZEN
MSP-10 ... CALL
MSP-15 ... 345.00
MSP-20 ... 310.00
MSP-25 ... 465.00

EPSON
Spectrum LX-80 ... CALL
Spectrum LX-90 w/Acc. Kit ... CALL
JX-80 Color Printer ... CALL
FX-85 ... CALL
LQ-800 ... CALL
LQ-1500 ... CALL
DX-10 ... CALL
DX-20 ... CALL
AP-80 Imagewriter ... CALL

JUKI
Juki 5500 Color ... CALL
Juki 6100 ... CALL
Juki 6300 ... 648.00

MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 ... 355.00
MT-86 ... 410.00

NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
All Necs ... CALL

OKIDATA
92P ... 315.00
182P ... CALL
192P ... CALL
192 Imagewriter ... CALL
193P ... CALL
193 Imagewriter ... CALL
Okimate 20 Color ... CALL

PANASONIC
KXP 1080 ... 210.00
KXP 1091 ... 238.00
KXP 1092 ... CALL
KXP 3131 ... CALL
KXP 3151 ... 395.00

QUME
Letter Pro 20 ... 415.00

SILVER REED
EXP 500P ... 185.00
EXP 550P ... 360.00
EXP 770P ... 655.00
EXP 800 ... CALL

STAR MICRONICS
NX 10 ... CALL
SG 10 ... 215.00
SG 15 ... 369.00
SD 10 ... 329.00
SD 15 ... 439.00
SR 10 ... 479.00
SR 15 ... 579.00

TOSHIBA
P351 ... 1015.00
1340P ... 390.00
P341 ... 750.00

MONITORS

APPLE
Color Monitor IIE or IIC ... CALL

AMDEK
Color 300 ... 202.00
Color 600 ... 373.50
Video 300A Amber ... 115.00
Video 300G Green ... 110.00
DVM III ... 115.00

PRINCETON
HX-9 ... CALL
HX-12 ... CALL
RGB Interface ... 138.00

TAXAN
115 Green ... 108.00
116 Amber ... 113.00
610 ... 300.00
620 ... 380.00
630 ... 415.00
640 ... 485.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Trans Warp Accelerator ... CALL
Ramworks II ... CALL
RGB Option ... 97.00
Z RAM IIC ... CALL
System Clock ... 60.00
Viewmaster ... 102.00
Timemaster H.O. ... 96.00
BSR Option ... 37.00
Z-80 Plus ... 103.00

APRICORN
Apricorn 16K Ram Card ... 59.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It ... 40.00

AST RESEARCH
AST Micro Star (10MG HD W/B.U. ... 1750.00
AST Multi I/O ... 138.00

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Checkmate Zee-80A Card ... 64.50
Checkmate IIE-80 Ram Card ... 56.50
Checkmate Multiram C (256K) ... CALL
Checkmate Multiram C (512K) ... CALL
Checkmate Multiram IIE ... 128.00

INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.
Swyftcard ... 68.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Proclock IIE or IIC ... 90.00

QUADRAM
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar ... 59.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction ... 155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. ... 95.00
Quadram Parallel Interface ... 65.00
Quadram Parallel Card w/Graphi ... 70.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card ... 97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256 ... 175.00
Quadram E-Ram 80 ... 96.00

STREET ELECTRONICS
Alphabits II ... CALL
Livewire w/clock ... 63.00
Business Card Serial ... 131.00
Business Card Parallel ... 154.00

THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Plus ... 100.00

CREATIVE PERIPHERALS
Time Trax IIE or IIC ... 76.00

TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Access ... CALL

COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit ... 18.00

DOW JONES
Spreadsheet Link ... 127.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit ... 23.00

HAYES
Smartcom I ... 67.00
Hayes Terminal Program ... 54.00

MICROSTUFF
Crosstalk ... 94.00

QUARK
Terminus ... 53.75

SOFTRONICS
Softerm II ... 113.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access ... 43.00

SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source Subscription Kit ... 25.00

UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES
ASCII Express Pro (Dos or Pro ... 72.50

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 1200 ... 177.50
Volksmodem IIE, IIC or Mac Cabl ... 8.00

NOVATION
Apple Cat II ... 185.00
212 Upgrade Kit ... 215.00
212 Applecat ... 345.00

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Personnel Modem/W/Acckit ... CALL

HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 ... 132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIC ... 152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE W/SC I ... 128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ... 358.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 ... 570.00

PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem ... 244.00

PROMETHEUS
Prometheus 1200 External ... CALL
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+ ... CALL

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem IIE ... 90.00
Zoom Modem IIE Plus ... 100.00

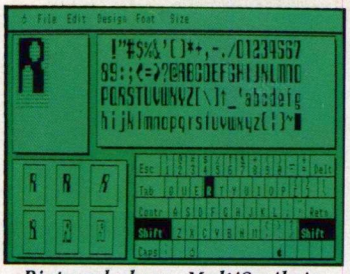
MultiScribe™

Creative Writing for Your Apple® IIc™/IIe™

Now your Apple IIc or IIe can offer you the type of creativity that you might have thought was available only with a Macintosh.™ MultiScribe is a full feature word processor that uses double hi-res and proportional spacing to give your Apple all the character of a Mac.

You supply the imagination, MultiScribe does the rest.

There are no complicated commands to learn. Easy to use pull-down menus provide you with a wide range of type styles, character sizes, and text formatting options. You can choose the typeface that's right for your text – or create your own custom fonts with MultiScribe's font editor. And MultiScribe gives your writing style – any style, from bold and underline to italic, outline and shadow – just like MacWrite.™



Pictured above: MultiScribe's font editor.

If you're afraid of mice, don't worry.

With MultiScribe, you have the option of using a standard keyboard or a mouse. Use your mouse to pick and click commands from the pull-down menus . . . or use the arrow keys for "keyboard mouse" action. Each MultiScribe option has a keyboard equivalent displayed right on the menu, giving you the best of both worlds.

Don't upgrade your old computer, just your old files.

MultiScribe works with any IIc or IIe equipped with extended 80 column card and most dot-matrix printers, including Imagewriter,™ Epson,® and Okidata.® You can even use MultiScribe to customize files created by other word processing programs.

And best of all – the price.

MultiScribe is available for only $59.95. Just complete and mail the coupon below or call our toll-free number, **1-800-233-4088** (in Texas call **1-713-771-4627**).

$59.95

+ $3.00 shipping & handling
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Outside U.S. add $10.00.
Make check or bank order payable to:
StyleWare, Inc.

Name

Street

City State Zip

☐ MasterCard® ☐ Visa ☐ Check/Money Order

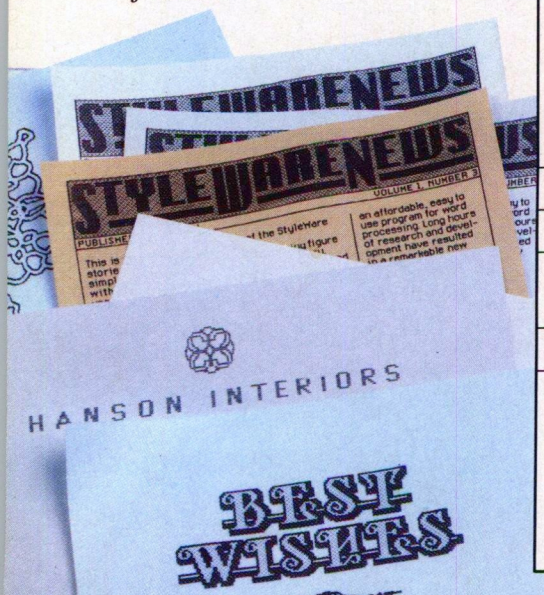
Card# Exp. Date

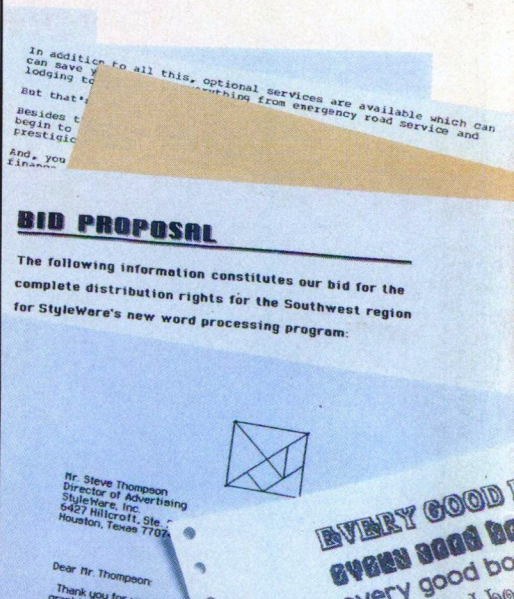
☐ 5¼" Diskette ☐ 3½" Diskette

MultiScribe™

Creativity at your fingertips.

StyleWare, Inc.
6405 Hillcroft, Suite 201, Houston, Texas 77081




BID PROPOSAL
The following information constitutes our bid for the complete distribution rights for the Southwest region for StyleWare's new word processing program:
Dear Mr. Thompson:
EVERY GOOD

MultiScribe is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, Imagewriter and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Okidata is a registered trademark of Okidata, and OKI AMERICA company.